



## Saratoga Investment Corp.

Supplement No. 1, dated February 1, 2019  
to the  
Prospectus Supplement dated October 16, 2018

This supplement no. 1 contains information which amends, supplements or modifies certain information contained in the Prospectus of Saratoga Investment Corp. (the "Company"), dated October 3, 2018, as supplemented by the Prospectus Supplement dated October 16, 2018. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the same meaning given them in the Prospectus Supplement or Prospectus, as applicable.

*You should carefully consider the "Risk Factors" beginning on page S-18 of the Prospectus Supplement and page 22 of the Prospectus before you decide to invest.*

### STATUS OF OUR OFFERING

On March 16, 2017, we established an at-the-market program to which this Supplement No. 1 dated February 1, 2019 and the Prospectus Supplement, dated October 16, 2018, relate and through which we may sell, from time to time and at our sole discretion, up to \$30.0 million shares of our common stock. The gross proceeds raised, the related sales agent commission, the offering expenses and the average price at which these shares were issued from the period of March 16, 2017 through February 1, 2019 are as follows:

	Number of Shares	Gross Proceeds	Sales Agent Commission	Average Offering Price
<b>Fiscal Year Ending February 28, 2019 Issuance of Common Stock</b>				
First Quarter	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Second Quarter	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Third Quarter	10,373	\$ 241,238	\$ 830	\$ 23.26
Fourth Quarter (through February 1, 2019)	19,278	\$ 446,667	\$ 179	\$ 23.17
<b>Fiscal Year Ending February 28, 2018 Issuance of Common Stock</b>				
First Quarter	60,779	\$1,367,167	\$ 20,474	\$ 22.49
Second Quarter	56,575	\$1,272,246	\$ 19,084	\$ 22.49
Third Quarter	148,759	\$3,345,868	\$ 20,102	\$ 22.49
Fourth Quarter	82,010	\$1,853,069	\$ 18,505	\$ 22.60

**FILING OF FORM 10-Q**

On January 9, 2019, we filed our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (“Form 10-Q”) for the period ended November 31, 2018 with the Securities and Exchange Commission. We have attached the Form 10-Q to this supplement as Annex A.

ANNEX A

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**Form 10-Q**

---

**Quarterly Report Pursuant To Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

For the Quarterly Period Ended November 30, 2018

**Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Commission File No. 001-33376

---

**SARATOGA INVESTMENT CORP.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Maryland**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**535 Madison Avenue**  
**New York, New York**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**20-8700615**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

**10022**  
(Zip Code)

**(212) 906-7800**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

**Not Applicable**  
(Former Name, Former Address and Former Fiscal Year, if changed Since Last Report)

---

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days: Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large Accelerated Filer

Non-Accelerated Filer

Accelerated Filer

Smaller Reporting Company

Emerging Growth Company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The number of outstanding common shares of the registrant as of January 08, 2019 was 7,540,258.

---

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Part I. <a href="#">FINANCIAL INFORMATION</a></b>	3
Item 1. <a href="#">Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	3
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of November 30, 2018 (unaudited) and February 28, 2018</a>	3
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018 (unaudited) and November 30, 2017 (unaudited)</a>	4
<a href="#">Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of November 30, 2018 (unaudited) and February 28, 2018</a>	5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the nine months ended November 30, 2018 (unaudited) and November 30, 2017 (unaudited)</a>	7
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended November 30, 2018 (unaudited) and November 30, 2017 (unaudited)</a>	8
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements as of November 30, 2018 (unaudited)</a>	9
Item 2. <a href="#">Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	34
Item 3. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	55
Item 4. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	55
<b>PART II. <a href="#">OTHER INFORMATION</a></b>	56
Item 1. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	56
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	56
Item 2. <a href="#">Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</a>	56
Item 3. <a href="#">Defaults Upon Senior Securities</a>	56
Item 4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	56
Item 5. <a href="#">Other Information</a>	56
Item 6. <a href="#">Exhibits</a>	57
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	59

**PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**
**Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements**
**Saratoga Investment Corp.**
**Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities**

	<u>November 30, 2018</u> (unaudited)	<u>February 28, 2018</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Investments at fair value		
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments (amortized cost of \$349,141,826 and \$281,534,277, respectively)	\$ 351,241,148	\$ 286,061,722
Affiliate investments (amortized cost of \$18,474,051 and \$18,358,611, respectively)	11,150,764	12,160,564
Control investments (amortized cost of \$75,734,853 and \$39,797,229, respectively)	81,420,325	44,471,767
Total investments at fair value (amortized cost of \$443,350,730 and \$339,690,117, respectively)	443,812,237	342,694,053
Cash and cash equivalents	322,116	3,927,579
Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	3,920,828	9,849,912
Interest receivable (net of reserve of \$468,234 and \$1,768,021, respectively)	4,701,574	3,047,125
Management and incentive fee receivable	167,218	233,024
Other assets	669,747	584,668
Deferred tax asset	444,497	—
Receivable from unsettled trades	6,463	—
Total assets	<u>\$ 454,044,680</u>	<u>\$ 360,336,361</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Revolving credit facility	\$ 11,750,000	\$ —
Deferred debt financing costs, revolving credit facility	(627,950)	(697,497)
SBA debentures payable	150,000,000	137,660,000
Deferred debt financing costs, SBA debentures payable	(2,516,343)	(2,611,120)
2023 Notes payable	74,450,500	74,450,500
Deferred debt financing costs, 2023 notes payable	(2,017,449)	(2,316,370)
2025 Notes payable	40,000,000	—
Deferred debt financing costs, 2025 notes payable	(1,559,505)	—
Base management and incentive fees payable	5,807,662	5,776,944
Deferred tax liability	919,557	—
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,493,944	924,312
Interest and debt fees payable	2,690,078	3,004,354
Directors fees payable	2,000	43,500
Due to manager	383,095	410,371
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 280,775,589</u>	<u>\$ 216,644,994</u>
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)		
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		
Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 7,490,183 and 6,257,029 common shares issued and outstanding, respectively	\$ 7,490	\$ 6,257
Capital in excess of par value	218,172,144	188,975,590
Total distributable earnings (loss)	(44,910,543)	(45,290,480)
Total net assets	<u>173,269,091</u>	<u>143,691,367</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 454,044,680</u>	<u>\$ 360,336,361</u>
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	<u>\$ 23.13</u>	<u>\$ 22.96</u>

Certain prior year numbers have been adjusted to conform with the SEC final rules on disclosure updates and simplification effective November 5, 2018. See Note 2.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Saratoga Investment Corp.**

**Consolidated Statements of Operations**

(unaudited)

	For the three months ended		For the nine months ended	
	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017
<b>INVESTMENT INCOME</b>				
Interest from investments				
Interest income:				
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	\$ 9,248,664	\$ 6,817,026	\$ 24,701,303	\$ 19,479,392
Affiliate investments	239,781	221,291	720,738	663,115
Control investments	941,942	1,017,821	3,340,180	3,849,287
Payment-in-kind interest income:				
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	260,440	268,306	621,462	773,582
Affiliate investments	41,269	31,333	110,898	48,287
Control investments	1,112,135	535,031	2,271,359	1,004,764
Total interest from investments	11,844,231	8,890,808	31,765,940	25,818,427
Interest from cash and cash equivalents	13,657	6,777	41,405	20,351
Management fee income	380,765	376,446	1,129,921	1,128,084
Incentive fee income	147,602	209,434	493,846	477,087
Other income	446,758	42,265	1,292,693	1,042,895
Total investment income	12,833,013	9,525,730	34,723,805	28,486,844
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
Interest and debt financing expenses	3,613,531	2,758,900	9,202,737	8,245,350
Base management fees	1,849,220	1,485,415	5,027,341	4,358,230
Incentive management fees	923,651	1,054,618	2,803,784	2,940,350
Professional fees	407,422	388,210	1,418,472	1,179,913
Administrator expenses	500,000	437,500	1,395,833	1,208,333
Insurance	62,197	64,577	189,916	196,907
Directors fees and expenses	60,000	43,000	230,500	154,000
General & administrative	354,029	299,627	908,174	784,071
Income tax benefit	(75,978)	—	(684,520)	—
Excise tax credit	—	—	(270)	(14,738)
Other expense	—	(21,628)	21,021	23,417
Total operating expenses	7,694,072	6,510,219	20,512,988	19,075,833
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	5,138,941	3,015,511	14,210,817	9,411,011
<b>REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS</b>				
Net realized gain (loss) from investments:				
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	(67,164)	20,770	145,007	(5,722,049)
Control investments	—	166	—	63,720
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	(67,164)	20,936	145,007	(5,658,329)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments:				
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	(1,645,666)	2,429,168	(2,428,123)	4,776,523
Affiliate investments	206,064	(804,483)	(1,125,240)	(59,289)
Control investments	408,489	(398,142)	1,010,934	3,677,020
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(1,031,113)	1,226,543	(2,542,429)	8,394,254
Net change in provision for deferred taxes on unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	(371,581)	—	(1,159,581)	—
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(1,469,858)	1,247,479	(3,557,003)	2,735,925
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	\$ 3,669,083	\$ 4,262,990	\$ 10,653,814	\$ 12,146,936
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE - BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE</b>				
	\$ 0.49	\$ 0.71	\$ 1.55	\$ 2.04
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING - BASIC AND DILUTED</b>				
	7,480,134	6,040,311	6,887,544	5,952,086

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Saratoga Investment Corp.**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**November 30, 2018**

(unaudited)

Company	Industry	Investment Interest Rate/ Maturity	Original Acquisition Date	Principal/ Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value (c)	% of Net Assets
<b>Non-control/Non-affiliate investments—202.7% (b)</b>							
Tile Redi Holdings, LLC (d)	Building Products	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 12.74% Cash, 6/16/2022	6/16/2017	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 14,885,127	\$ 14,508,000	8.4%
		Total Building Products			14,885,127	14,508,000	8.4%
Apex Holdings Software Technologies, LLC	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.74% Cash, 9/21/2021	9/21/2016	\$ 18,000,000	17,908,051	18,000,000	10.4%
Apex Holdings Software Technologies, LLC (j)	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.74% Cash, 9/21/2021	10/1/2018	\$ 600,000	595,060	600,000	0.3%
Avionte Holdings, LLC	Business Services	Class A Units 8.00% PIK	1/8/2014	100,000	135,856	633,164	0.4%
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.74% Cash/2.00% PIK, 3/31/2022	3/31/2017	\$ 13,424,599	13,342,090	13,424,599	7.7%
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.74% Cash/2.00% PIK, 3/31/2022	3/31/2017	\$ 7,088,045	7,027,298	7,088,045	4.1%
Destiny Solutions Inc. (a)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.74% Cash, 5/16/2023	5/16/2018	\$ 8,500,000	8,423,014	8,440,500	4.9%
Destiny Solutions Inc. (a), (j)	Business Services	Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.74% Cash, 5/16/2023	5/16/2018	\$ —	—	—	0.0%
Destiny Solutions Inc. (a), (h), (i)	Business Services	Limited Partner Interests Senior Secured Note (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 11.24% Cash, 1/23/2020	5/16/2018	999,000	999,000	1,051,947	0.6%
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C.	Business Services	Warrant Membership Interests Expires 12/28/2022	12/28/2012	\$ 3,300,000	3,298,896	3,287,130	1.9%
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C. (h)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.50%), 14.24% Cash/1.00% PIK, 8/28/2021	12/28/2012	49,318	400,000	484,302	0.3%
Erwin, Inc. (d)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.35% Cash, 11/16/2023	2/29/2016	\$ 15,848,042	15,748,888	15,848,042	9.1%
FMG Suite Holdings, LLC (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.25%), 8.99% Cash, 5/26/2022	5/16/2018	\$ 23,000,000	22,837,901	23,000,000	13.3%
FranConnect LLC (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.74% Cash, 8/23/2023	5/26/2017	\$ 14,500,000	14,445,720	14,500,000	8.4%
GDS Holdings US, LLC (d)	Business Services	Common Stock Class A Units	8/23/2018	\$ 7,500,000	7,427,612	7,425,000	4.3%
GDS Software Holdings, LLC (h)	Business Services	Common Stock Class A Units	8/23/2018	250,000	250,000	250,000	0.1%
Identity Automation Systems (h)	Business Services	Common Stock Class A Units	8/25/2014	232,616	232,616	628,293	0.4%
Identity Automation Systems (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+9.00%), 11.74% Cash, 3/31/2021	8/25/2014	\$ 24,125,000	24,003,106	23,970,600	13.8%
Knowland Group, LLC	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.74% Cash, 5/9/2024	11/9/2018	\$ 15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	8.7%
Microsystems Company	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.25%), 10.99% Cash, 7/1/2022	7/1/2016	\$ 18,000,000	17,877,182	17,843,400	10.3%
National Waste Partners (d)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 2/13/2022	2/13/2017	\$ 9,000,000	8,938,076	8,847,900	5.1%
Omatic Software, LLC	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.74% Cash, 5/29/2023	5/29/2018	\$ 5,500,000	5,448,445	5,430,150	3.1%
Omatic Software, LLC (j)	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.74% Cash, 5/29/2023	5/29/2018	\$ —	—	—	0.0%
Passageways, Inc.	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.75%), 10.49% Cash, 7/5/2023	7/5/2018	\$ 5,000,000	4,953,216	4,950,000	2.9%
Passageways, Inc. (h)	Business Services	Series A Preferred Stock	7/5/2018	2,027,191	1,000,000	1,112,113	0.6%
Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan 13.75% (12.00% Cash/1.75% PIK), 3/6/2022	3/6/2013	\$ 9,731,538	9,730,168	9,745,162	5.6%
Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC (h)	Business Services	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests, Expires 11/30/2027	5/31/2015	343	—	1,838,926	1.1%
Targus Holdings, Inc. (h)	Consumer Products	Total Business Services Common Stock	12/31/2009	210,456	200,022,195	203,399,273	117.4%
		Total Consumer Products			1,791,242	634,618	0.4%
My Alarm Center, LLC (h), (k)	Consumer Services	Preferred Equity Class A Units 8.00% PIK	7/14/2017	2,227	2,357,879	2,029,309	1.2%
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)	Consumer Services	Preferred Equity Class B Units	7/14/2017	1,797	1,796,880	260,494	0.1%
My Alarm Center, LLC	Consumer Services	Preferred Equity Class Z Units 25.00% PIK	9/12/2018	676	655,987	742,957	0.4%
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)	Consumer Services	Common Stock	7/14/2017	96,224	—	—	0.0%
		Total Consumer Services			4,810,746	3,032,760	1.7%
C2 Educational Systems (d)	Education	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.74% Cash, 5/31/2020	5/31/2017	\$ 16,000,000	15,915,846	16,000,000	9.2%
Kev Software Inc. (a)	Education	First Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.63%), 10.98% Cash, 9/13/2023	9/13/2018	\$ 21,500,681	21,317,421	21,312,550	12.3%
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (h)	Education	Class A Common Stock	6/22/2009	544,761	30,241	—	0.0%
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (h), (k)	Education	First Lien Term Loan 1.00% Cash, 3/31/2020	8/10/2004	\$ 2,315,090	1,189,177	6,260	0.0%

Texas Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC (h), (i)	Education	Common Stock	12/2/2015	750,000	750,000	760,073	0.4%	
		Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+9.75%), 12.49% Cash, 6/2/2021	12/2/2015	\$ 10,000,000	9,947,706	9,803,000	5.7%	
Texas Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC	Education	Total Education			49,150,391	47,881,883	27.6%	
TMAC Acquisition Co., LLC (h), (k)	Food and Beverage	Unsecured Term Loan 8.00% PIK, 9/01/2023	3/1/2018	\$ 2,216,427	2,216,427	2,081,004	1.2%	
		Total Food and Beverage			2,216,427	2,081,004	1.2%	
Axiom Parent Holdings, LLC (h)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock Class A Units	6/19/2018	400,000	400,000	400,000	0.2%	
Axiom Purchaser, Inc. (d)	Healthcare Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.00%), 8.74% Cash, 6/19/2023	6/19/2018	\$ 10,000,000	9,918,976	9,913,000	5.7%	
Axiom Purchaser, Inc. (j)	Healthcare Services	Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.00%), 8.74% Cash, 6/19/2023	6/19/2018	\$ —	—	—	0.0%	
Censis Technologies, Inc.	Healthcare Services	First Lien Term Loan B (1M USD LIBOR+8.30%), 10.65% Cash, 9/27/2023	7/25/2014	\$ 20,000,000	19,884,618	19,926,000	11.5%	
Censis Technologies, Inc. (h), (i)	Healthcare Services	Limited Partner Interests	7/25/2014	999	999,000	2,176,377	1.3%	
ComForCare Health Care Ohio Medical, LLC (h)	Healthcare Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.74% Cash, 1/31/2022	1/31/2017	\$ 15,000,000	14,891,257	14,883,000	8.6%	
Ohio Medical, LLC	Healthcare Services	Common Stock	1/15/2016	5,000	500,000	115,417	0.1%	
Ohio Medical, LLC	Healthcare Services	Senior Subordinated Note 12.00% Cash, 7/15/2021	1/15/2016	\$ 7,300,000	7,259,822	6,241,006	3.6%	
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Healthcare Services	Second Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.35% Cash, 10/10/2025	10/20/2017	\$ 2,848,958	2,830,209	2,820,468	1.6%	
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC (j)	Healthcare Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.35% Cash, 10/10/2025	10/20/2017	\$ 1,461,792	1,461,792	1,447,174	0.8%	
Roscoe Medical, Inc. (h)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock	3/26/2014	5,081	508,077	99,786	0.1%	
Roscoe Medical, Inc.	Healthcare Services	Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 3/28/2021	3/26/2014	\$ 4,200,000	4,184,579	3,501,960	2.0%	
		Total Healthcare Services			62,838,330	61,524,188	35.5%	
HMN Holdco, LLC	Media	First Lien Term Loan 12.00% Cash, 7/8/2021	5/16/2014	\$ 7,672,199	7,654,694	7,672,199	4.4%	
HMN Holdco, LLC	Media	Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan 12.00% Cash, 7/8/2021	5/16/2014	\$ 5,300,000	5,272,674	5,300,000	3.1%	
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Class A Series, Expires 1/16/2025	1/16/2015	4,264	61,647	277,730	0.2%	
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Class A Warrant, Expires 1/16/2025	1/16/2015	30,320	438,353	1,629,029	0.9%	
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests (Common), Expires 5/16/2024	1/16/2015	57,872	—	2,849,384	1.6%	
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests (Preferred), Expires 5/16/2024	1/16/2015	8,139	—	451,080	0.3%	
		Total Media			13,427,368	18,179,422	10.5%	
<b>Sub Total Non-control/Non-affiliate investments</b>					<b>349,141,826</b>	<b>351,241,148</b>	<b>202.7%</b>	
Affiliate investments—6.4% (b)								
GreyHeller LLC (f)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 13.74% Cash, 11/16/2021	11/17/2016	\$ 7,000,000	6,953,723	7,090,300	4.1%	
GreyHeller LLC (f), (h)	Business Services	Series A Preferred Units	11/17/2016	850,000	850,000	1,278,036	0.7%	
		Total Business Services			7,803,723	8,368,336	4.8%	
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. (f), (h)	Metals	Common Stock	7/30/2010	60,000	9,685,028	1,797,128	1.0%	
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. (d), (f)	Metals	Second Lien Term Loan 15.00% PIK, 8/10/2022	7/30/2010	\$ 985,300	985,300	985,300	0.6%	
		Total Metals			10,670,328	2,782,428	1.6%	
<b>Sub Total Affiliate investments Control investments—47.0% (b)</b>					<b>18,474,051</b>	<b>11,150,764</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	
Easy Ice, LLC (g)	Business Services	Preferred Equity 10.00% PIK	2/3/2017	5,080,000	9,442,309	13,084,271	7.6%	
Easy Ice, LLC (d), (g)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan 7.03% Cash/5.97% PIK, 2/28/2023	3/29/2013	\$ 20,545,755	20,470,986	20,463,573	11.8%	
Easy Ice Masters, LLC (d), (g)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan 7.03% Cash/5.97% PIK, 2/28/2023	10/31/2018	\$ 3,689,617	3,655,441	3,674,858	2.1%	
Netreo Holdings, LLC (g)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.00% PIK, 7/3/2023	7/3/2018	\$ 5,041,806	4,993,558	5,030,714	2.9%	
Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (h)	Business Services	Common Stock Class A Unit	7/3/2018	3,150,000	3,150,000	3,853,042	2.2%	
		Total Business Services			41,712,294	46,106,458	26.6%	
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a), (e), (g)	Structured Finance Securities	Other/Structured Finance Securities 16.07%, 10/20/2025	1/22/2008	\$ 30,000,000	9,522,559	10,813,867	6.2%	
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class F Note (a), (g)	Structured Finance Securities	Other/Structured Finance Securities (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 11.24%, 10/20/2025	10/17/2013	\$ 4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	2.6%	
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse, Ltd. (a), (g)	Structured Finance Securities	Unsecured Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.50%), 10.24%, 2/7/2020	8/7/2018	\$ 20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	11.6%	
		Total Structured Finance Securities			34,022,559	35,313,867	20.4%	
<b>Sub Total Control investments</b>					<b>75,734,853</b>	<b>81,420,325</b>	<b>47.0%</b>	
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS—256.1% (b)</b>					<b>\$ 443,350,730</b>	<b>\$ 443,812,237</b>	<b>256.1%</b>	
					<b>Number of Shares</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>% of Net Assets</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts—2.4% (b)</b>								
U.S. Bank Money Market (l)					4,242,944	\$ 4,242,944	\$ 4,242,944	2.4%
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts</b>					<b>4,242,944</b>	<b>\$ 4,242,944</b>	<b>\$ 4,242,944</b>	<b>2.4%</b>

- (a) Represents a non-qualifying investment as defined under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. As of November 30, 2018, non-qualifying assets represent 14.9% of the Company's portfolio at fair value. As a BDC, the Company can only invest 30% of its portfolio in non-qualifying assets.
- (b) Percentages are based on net assets of \$173,269,091 as of November 30, 2018.



- (c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair values of these investments were determined using significant unobservable inputs and approved in good faith by our board of directors. These investments have been included as Level 3 in the Fair Value Hierarchy (see Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (d) These securities are either fully or partially pledged as collateral under a senior secured revolving credit facility (see Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (e) This investment does not have a stated interest rate that is payable thereon. As a result, the 16.07% interest rate in the table above represents the effective interest rate currently earned on the investment cost and is based on the current cash interest and other income generated by the investment.
- (f) As defined in the Investment Company Act, this portfolio company is an Affiliate as we own between 5.0% and 25.0% of the voting securities. Transactions during the nine months ended November 30, 2018 in which the issuer was an Affiliate are as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Purchases</u>	<u>Sales</u>	<u>Total Interest from Investments</u>	<u>Management and Incentive Fee Income</u>	<u>Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments</u>	<u>Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)</u>
GreyHeller LLC	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 720,738	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 511,432
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C.	—	—	110,898	—	—	(1,636,672)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 831,636</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (1,125,240)</b>

- (g) As defined in the Investment Company Act, we “Control” this portfolio company because we own more than 25% of the portfolio company’s outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the nine months ended November 30, 2018 in which the issuer was both an Affiliate and a portfolio company that we Control are as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Purchases</u>	<u>Sales</u>	<u>Total Interest from Investments</u>	<u>Management and Incentive Fee Income</u>	<u>Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments</u>	<u>Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)</u>
Easy Ice, LLC	\$ 1,684,448	\$ —	\$ 2,503,380	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,537,943
Easy Ice Masters, LLC	3,629,682	—	40,085	—	—	19,417
Netreo Holdings, LLC	8,100,000	—	233,224	—	—	740,198
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	274,771	(48,083)	2,035,336	1,623,767	—	(1,287,524)
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class F Note	—	—	350,496	—	—	900
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse, Ltd.	20,000,000	—	449,018	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$33,688,901</b>	<b>\$(48,083)</b>	<b>\$ 5,611,539</b>	<b>\$ 1,623,767</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 1,010,934</b>

- (h) Non-income producing at November 30, 2018.
- (i) Includes securities issued by an affiliate of the Company.
- (j) All or a portion of this investment has an unfunded commitment as of November 30, 2018. (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (k) As of November 30, 2018, the investment was on non-accrual status. The fair value of these investments was approximately \$4.1 million, which represented 0.9% of the Company’s portfolio (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (l) Included within cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts in the Company’s consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as of November 30, 2018.

LIBOR—London Interbank Offered Rate

1M USD LIBOR—The 1 month USD LIBOR rate as of November 30, 2018 was 2.35%.

3M USD LIBOR—The 3 month USD LIBOR rate as of November 30, 2018 was 2.74%.

PIK—Payment-in-Kind (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## Saratoga Investment Corp.

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments

February 28, 2018

Company	Industry	Investment Interest Rate/ Maturity	Original Acquisition Date	Principal/ Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value (c)	% of Net Assets
<b>Non-control/Non-affiliate investments - 199.1% (b)</b>							
Tile Redi Holdings, LLC (d)		First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 12.02% Cash, 6/16/2022					
	Building Products		6/16/2017	\$15,000,000	\$ 14,865,903	\$ 14,850,000	10.3%
		Total Building Products			<u>14,865,903</u>	<u>14,850,000</u>	<u>10.3%</u>
Apex Holdings Software Technologies, LLC		First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.02% Cash, 9/21/2021					
	Business Services		9/21/2016	\$18,000,000	17,886,188	18,000,000	12.5%
Avionte Holdings, LLC (h)		Common Stock					
	Business Services		1/8/2014	100,000	100,000	449,685	0.3%
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC		First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.02% Cash/2.00% PIK, 3/31/2022					
	Business Services		3/31/2017	\$13,243,267	13,128,695	13,243,267	9.2%
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC (j)		Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.02% Cash/2.00% PIK, 3/31/2022					
	Business Services		3/31/2017	\$ 3,026,732	2,999,896	3,026,732	2.1%
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C.		Senior Secured Note (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.52% Cash, 1/23/2020					
	Business Services		12/28/2012	\$ 3,300,000	3,298,099	3,316,500	2.3%
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C. (h)		Warrant Membership Interests Expires 12/28/2022					
	Business Services		12/28/2012	49,318	400,000	468,521	0.3%
Erwin, Inc.		Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.50%), 13.52% Cash/1.00% PIK, 8/28/2021					
	Business Services		2/29/2016	\$13,245,008	13,153,253	13,245,008	9.2%
FranConnect LLC (d)		First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.02% Cash, 5/26/2022					
	Business Services		5/26/2017	\$14,500,000	14,435,057	14,574,035	10.1%
Help/Systems Holdings, Inc. (Help/Systems, LLC)		First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+4.50%), 6.52% Cash, 10/8/2021					
	Business Services		10/26/2015	\$ 5,376,934	5,294,119	5,376,934	3.8%
Help/Systems Holdings, Inc. (Help/Systems, LLC)		Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+9.50%), 11.52% Cash, 10/8/2022					
	Business Services		10/26/2015	\$ 3,000,000	2,933,255	3,000,000	2.1%
Identity Automation Systems (h)		Common Stock Class A Units					
	Business Services		8/25/2014	232,616	232,616	673,377	0.5%
Identity Automation Systems		First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+9.50%), 11.52% Cash, 3/31/2021					
	Business Services		8/25/2014	\$17,950,000	17,849,294	17,950,000	12.5%
Knowland Technology Holdings, L.L.C.		First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.75%), 9.77% Cash, 7/20/2021					
	Business Services		11/29/2012	\$22,288,730	22,214,703	22,288,731	15.5%
Microsystems Company		Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.25%), 10.27% Cash, 7/1/2022					
	Business Services		7/1/2016	\$18,000,000	17,866,185	18,014,400	12.5%
National Waste Partners (d)		Second Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 2/13/2022					
	Business Services		2/13/2017	\$ 9,000,000	8,925,728	9,000,000	6.3%
Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC (d)		First Lien Term Loan 13.75% (12.00% Cash/1.75% PIK), 3/6/2022					
	Business Services		3/6/2013	\$11,248,990	11,246,851	11,248,991	7.8%
Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC (h)		Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests, Expires 11/30/2027					
	Business Services		5/31/2015	343	—	1,064,145	0.8%
		Total Business Services			<u>151,963,939</u>	<u>154,940,326</u>	<u>107.8%</u>
Targus Holdings, Inc. (h)		Common Stock					
	Consumer Products		12/31/2009	210,456	1,791,242	433,927	0.3%
		Total Consumer Products			<u>1,791,242</u>	<u>433,927</u>	<u>0.3%</u>
My Alarm Center, LLC		Preferred Equity Class A Units 8.00% PIK					
	Consumer Services		7/14/2017	2,227	2,311,649	2,340,154	1.6%
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)		Preferred Equity Class B Units					
	Consumer Services		7/14/2017	1,797	1,796,880	1,481,939	1.0%
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)		Common Stock					
	Consumer Services		7/14/2017	96,224	—	—	0.0%
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc. (d)		First Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+5.25%), 6.92% Cash, 7/1/2019					
	Consumer Services		7/10/2013	\$ 2,377,472	2,370,104	2,377,472	1.7%
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc. (d)		Second Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+9.00%), 10.67% Cash, 7/1/2020					
	Consumer Services		7/14/2011	\$11,000,000	10,974,817	11,000,000	7.7%
		Total Consumer Services			<u>17,453,450</u>	<u>17,199,565</u>	<u>12.0%</u>
C2 Educational Systems (d)		First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.52% Cash, 5/31/2020					
	Education		5/31/2017	\$16,000,000	15,875,823	15,977,118	11.1%
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (h)		Class A Common Stock					
	Education		6/22/2009	544,761	30,241	—	0.0%
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (h), (l)		First Lien Term Loan 1.00% Cash, 3/31/2018					
	Education		8/10/2004	\$ 2,318,121	1,190,838	8,058	0.0%
Texas Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC (h), (i)		Common Stock					
	Education		12/2/2015	750,000	750,000	792,681	0.6%
Texas Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC		Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+9.75%), 11.77% Cash, 6/2/2021					
	Education		12/2/2015	\$10,000,000	9,934,492	10,000,000	7.0%
		Total Education			<u>27,781,394</u>	<u>26,777,857</u>	<u>18.7%</u>
TM Restaurant Group L.L.C. (h), (l)		First Lien Term Loan 14.50% PIK, 7/17/2017					
	Food and Beverage		7/17/2012	\$ 9,358,694	9,358,694	9,133,149	6.3%
TM Restaurant Group L.L.C. (h), (l)		Revolver 14.50% PIK, 7/17/2017					
	Food and Beverage		5/1/2017	\$ 398,645	398,644	389,037	0.3%
		Total Food and Beverage			<u>9,757,338</u>	<u>9,522,186</u>	<u>6.6%</u>
Censis Technologies, Inc.		First Lien Term Loan B (1M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 11.67% Cash, 7/24/2019					
	Healthcare Services		7/25/2014	\$10,350,000	10,279,781	10,350,000	7.2%
Censis Technologies, Inc. (h), (i)		Limited Partner Interests					
	Healthcare Services		7/25/2014	999	999,000	1,578,840	1.1%
ComForCare Health Care		First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.52% Cash, 1/31/2022					
	Healthcare Services		1/31/2017	\$15,000,000	14,869,275	14,955,000	10.4%
Ohio Medical, LLC (h)		Common Stock					
	Healthcare Services		1/15/2016	5,000	500,000	238,069	0.2%
Ohio Medical, LLC		Senior Subordinated Note 12.00% Cash, 7/15/2021					
	Healthcare Services		1/15/2016	\$ 7,300,000	7,250,224	6,635,570	4.6%
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC		Second Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 9.67% Cash, 10/10/2025					
	Healthcare Services		10/20/2017	\$ 2,083,333	2,063,158	2,062,500	1.4%
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC (k)		Delayed Draw Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 9.67% Cash, 10/10/2025					
	Healthcare Services		10/20/2017	\$ —	—	—	0.0%
Roscoe Medical, Inc. (h)		Common Stock					
	Healthcare Services		3/26/2014	5,081	508,077	352,097	0.3%

Roscoe Medical, Inc.	Healthcare Services	Second Lien Term Loan		3/26/2014	\$ 4,200,000	4,171,558	3,900,960	2.7%
Zest Holdings, LLC (d)	Healthcare Services	Syndicated Loan (1M USD LIBOR+4.25%), 5.92% Cash, 8/16/2023		9/10/2013	\$ 4,105,884	4,033,095	4,105,884	2.9%
		Total Healthcare Services				44,674,168	44,178,920	30.8%
HMN Holdco, LLC	Media	First Lien Term Loan 12.00% Cash, 7/8/2021		5/16/2014	\$ 8,028,824	7,981,971	8,249,617	5.7%
HMN Holdco, LLC	Media	Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan 12.00% Cash, 7/8/2021		5/16/2014	\$ 4,800,000	4,764,872	4,938,000	3.4%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Class A Series, Expires 1/16/2025		1/16/2015	4,264	61,647	274,431	0.2%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Class A Warrant, Expires 1/16/2025		1/16/2015	30,320	438,353	1,565,118	1.1%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests (Common), Expires 5/16/2024		1/16/2015	57,872	—	2,696,257	1.9%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests (Preferred), Expires 5/16/2024		1/16/2015	8,139	—	435,518	0.3%
		Total Media				13,246,843	18,158,941	12.6%
<b>Sub Total Non-control/Non-affiliate investments</b>						<b>281,534,277</b>	<b>286,061,722</b>	<b>199.1%</b>
<b>Affiliate investments - 8.5% (b)</b>								
GreyHeller LLC (f)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 13.02% Cash, 11/16/2021		11/17/2016	\$ 7,000,000	6,944,319	7,106,501	5.0%
GreyHeller LLC (f), (k)	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan B (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 13.02% Cash, 11/16/2021		11/17/2016	\$ —	—	—	0.0%
GreyHeller LLC (f), (h)	Business Services	Series A Preferred Units		11/17/2016	850,000	850,000	740,999	0.5%
		Total Business Services				7,794,319	7,847,500	5.5%
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. (f), (h)	Metals	Common Stock		7/30/2010	60,000	9,685,028	3,433,800	2.4%
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. (d), (f)	Metals	Second Lien Term Loan 15.00% PIK, 8/10/2022		7/30/2010	\$ 879,264	879,264	879,264	0.6%
		Total Metals				10,564,292	4,313,064	3.0%
<b>Sub Total Affiliate investments</b>						<b>18,358,611</b>	<b>12,160,564</b>	<b>8.5%</b>
<b>Control investments - 30.9% (b)</b>								
Easy Ice, LLC (g)	Business Services	Preferred Equity 10.00% PIK		2/3/2017	5,080,000	8,761,000	10,760,435	7.5%
Easy Ice, LLC (d), (g)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan 5.44% Cash/7.56% PIK, 2/28/2023		3/29/2013	\$17,337,528	17,240,357	17,337,528	12.0%
		Total Business Services				26,001,357	28,097,963	19.5%
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.(a), (e), (g)	Structured Finance Securities	Other/Structured Finance Securities 32.21%, 10/20/2025		1/22/2008	\$30,000,000	9,295,872	11,874,704	8.3%
Saratoga Investment Corp. Class F Note (a), (g)	Structured Finance Securities	Other/Structured Finance Securities (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.52%, 10/20/2025		10/17/2013	\$ 4,500,000	4,500,000	4,499,100	3.1%
		Total Structured Finance Securities				13,795,872	16,373,804	11.4%
<b>Sub Total Control investments</b>						<b>39,797,229</b>	<b>44,471,767</b>	<b>30.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS - 238.5% (b)</b>						<b>\$339,690,117</b>	<b>\$342,694,053</b>	<b>238.5%</b>

	Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Net Assets
<b>Cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts - 9.6% (b)</b>				
U.S. Bank Money Market (m)	13,777,491	\$ 13,777,491	\$ 13,777,491	9.6%
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts</b>	<b>13,777,491</b>	<b>\$ 13,777,491</b>	<b>\$ 13,777,491</b>	<b>9.6%</b>

- (a) Represents a non-qualifying investment as defined under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Non-qualifying assets represent 4.8% of the Company's portfolio at fair value. As a BDC, the Company can only invest 30% of its portfolio in non-qualifying assets.
- (b) Percentages are based on net assets of \$143,691,367 as of February 28, 2018.
- (c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair values of these investments were determined using significant unobservable inputs and approved in good faith by our board of directors. These investments have been included as Level 3 in the Fair Value Hierarchy (see Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (d) These securities are either fully or partially pledged as collateral under a senior secured revolving credit facility (see Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (e) This investment does not have a stated interest rate that is payable thereon. As a result, the 32.21% interest rate in the table above represents the effective interest rate currently earned on the investment cost and is based on the current cash interest and other income generated by the investment.
- (f) As defined in the Investment Company Act, this portfolio company is an Affiliate as we own between 5.0% and 25.0% of the voting securities. Transactions during the year ended February 28, 2018 in which the issuer was an Affiliate are as follows:

Company	Purchases	Sales	Total Interest from Investments	Management and Incentive Fee Income	Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation
GreyHeller LLC	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 886,948	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 56,322
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C.	800,000	—	80,460	—	—	762,001
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$800,000</b>	<b>\$—</b>	<b>\$ 967,408</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 818,323</b>

- (g) As defined in the Investment Company Act, we "Control" this portfolio company because we own more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the year ended February 28, 2018 in which the issuer was both an Affiliate and a portfolio company that we Control are as follows:

Company	Purchases	Sales	Total Interest from Investments	Management and Incentive Fee Income	Net Realized Gain from Investments	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Easy Ice, LLC	\$ —	\$(10,180,000)	\$ 3,656,285	\$ —	\$ 166	\$ 1,880,768
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	—	—	2,429,680	2,100,685	—	1,947,957
Saratoga Investment Corp. Class F Note	—	—	423,903	—	—	(450)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$(10,180,000)</b>	<b>\$ 6,509,868</b>	<b>\$ 2,100,685</b>	<b>\$ 166</b>	<b>\$ 3,828,275</b>

- (h) Non-income producing at February 28, 2018.
- (i) Includes securities issued by an affiliate of the company.
- (j) The investment has an unfunded commitment as of February 28, 2018 (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements).

- (k) The entire commitment was unfunded at February 28, 2018. As such, no interest is being earned on this investment (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (l) At February 28, 2018, the investment was on non-accrual status. The fair value of these investments was approximately \$9.5 million, which represented 2.8% of the Company's portfolio (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (m) Included within cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as of February 28, 2018.

LIBOR - London Interbank Offered Rate

1M USD LIBOR - The 1 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 1.67%.

3M USD LIBOR - The 3 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 2.02%.

PIK - Payment-in-Kind (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## Saratoga Investment Corp.

## Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

(unaudited)

	For the nine months ended	
	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017
<b>INCREASE FROM OPERATIONS:</b>		
Net investment income	\$ 14,210,817	\$ 9,411,011
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	145,007	(5,658,329)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(2,542,429)	8,394,254
Net change in provision for deferred taxes on unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	(1,159,581)	—
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	10,653,814	12,146,936
<b>DECREASE FROM SHAREHOLDER DISTRIBUTIONS:</b>		
Total distributions to shareholders	(10,208,577)	(8,323,545)
Net decrease in net assets from shareholder distributions	(10,208,577)	(8,323,545)
<b>CAPITAL SHARE TRANSACTIONS:</b>		
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	28,991,238	5,985,282
Stock dividend distribution	1,594,506	1,825,036
Offering costs	(1,387,957)	(82,263)
Net increase in net assets from capital share transactions	29,197,787	7,728,055
Total increase in net assets	29,643,024	11,551,446
Net assets at beginning of period, as previously reported	143,691,367	127,294,777
Cumulative effect of the adoption of ASC 606 (See Note 2)	(65,300)	—
Net assets at beginning of period, as adjusted	143,626,067	127,294,777
Net assets at end of period	\$ 173,269,091	\$ 138,846,223
Net asset value per common share	\$ 23.13	\$ 22.58
Common shares outstanding at end of period	7,490,183	6,149,582

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Saratoga investment Corp.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(unaudited)

	<b>For the nine months ended</b>	
	<b>November 30, 2018</b>	<b>November 30, 2017</b>
<b>Operating activities</b>		
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	\$ 10,653,814	\$ 12,146,936
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS TO NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Payment-in-kind interest income	(2,914,989)	(1,637,083)
Net accretion of discount on investments	(793,588)	(481,356)
Amortization of deferred debt financing costs	820,836	741,195
Net deferred income taxes	(684,520)	—
Net realized (gain) loss from investments	(145,007)	5,658,329
Net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	2,542,429	(8,394,254)
Net change in provision for deferred taxes on unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	1,159,581	—
Proceeds from sales and repayments of investments	60,854,504	45,554,971
Purchase of investments	(160,661,533)	(86,876,981)
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:		
Interest receivable	(1,654,449)	5,490
Management and incentive fee receivable	65,806	(94,899)
Other assets	(155,841)	(389,811)
Receivable from unsettled trades	(6,463)	156,000
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:		
Base management and incentive fees payable	30,718	(619,847)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	569,632	491,660
Interest and debt fees payable	(314,276)	(781,890)
Directors fees payable	(41,500)	(51,500)
Due to manager	(27,276)	(16,735)
NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>(90,702,122)</u>	<u>(34,589,775)</u>
<b>Financing activities</b>		
Borrowings on debt	45,590,000	46,500,000
Paydowns on debt	(21,500,000)	(23,500,000)
Issuance of notes	40,000,000	—
Payments of deferred debt financing costs	(1,940,910)	(1,204,517)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	28,991,238	5,985,282
Payments of offering costs	(1,293,382)	(62,669)
Payments of cash dividends	(8,614,071)	(6,498,509)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>81,232,875</u>	<u>21,219,587</u>
Cumulative effect of the adoption of ASC 606 (See Note 2)	(65,300)	—
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, RESERVE ACCOUNTS	(9,534,547)	(13,370,188)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, RESERVE ACCOUNTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD	<u>13,777,491</u>	<u>22,087,968</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, RESERVE ACCOUNTS, END OF PERIOD	<u>\$ 4,242,944</u>	<u>\$ 8,717,780</u>
Supplemental information:		
Interest paid during the period	\$ 8,696,177	\$ 8,286,045
Cash paid for taxes	61,569	69,502
Supplemental non-cash information:		
Payment-in-kind interest income	\$ 2,914,989	\$ 1,637,083
Net accretion of discount on investments	793,588	481,356
Amortization of deferred debt financing costs	820,836	741,195
Stock dividend distribution	1,594,506	1,825,036

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**SARATOGA INVESTMENT CORP.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**November 30, 2018**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 1. Organization**

Saratoga Investment Corp. (the “Company”, “we”, “our” and “us”) is a non-diversified closed end management investment company incorporated in Maryland that has elected to be treated and is regulated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the “1940 Act”). The Company commenced operations on March 23, 2007 as GSC Investment Corp. and completed the initial public offering (“IPO”) on March 28, 2007. The Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) under subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code (the “Code”). The Company expects to continue to qualify and to elect to be treated, for tax purposes, as a RIC. The Company’s investment objective is to generate current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation from its investments.

GSC Investment, LLC (the “LLC”) was organized in May 2006 as a Maryland limited liability company. As of February 28, 2007, the LLC had not yet commenced its operations and investment activities.

On March 21, 2007, the Company was incorporated and concurrently therewith the LLC was merged with and into the Company, with the Company as the surviving entity, in accordance with the procedure for such merger in the LLC’s limited liability company agreement and Maryland law. In connection with such merger, each outstanding limited liability company interest of the LLC was converted into a share of common stock of the Company.

On July 30, 2010, the Company changed its name from “GSC Investment Corp.” to “Saratoga Investment Corp.” in connection with the consummation of a recapitalization transaction.

The Company is externally managed and advised by the investment adviser, Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (the “Manager”), pursuant to a management agreement (the “Management Agreement”). Prior to July 30, 2010, the Company was managed and advised by GSCP (NJ), L.P.

The Company has established wholly-owned subsidiaries, SIA Avionte, Inc., SIA Bush Franklin, Inc., SIA Easy Ice, LLC, SIA GH, Inc., SIA MAC, Inc., SIA TT, Inc., and SIA Vector, Inc., which are structured as Delaware entities, or tax blockers, to hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies, or LLCs (or other forms of pass through entities). Tax blockers are consolidated for accounting purposes, but are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of portfolio companies.

On March 28, 2012, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP (“SBIC LP”), received a Small Business Investment Company (“SBIC”) license from the Small Business Administration (“SBA”).

On September 27, 2018, the SBA issued a “green light” letter inviting us to file a formal license application for a second SBIC license. If approved, the additional SBIC license would provide the Company with an incremental source of long-term capital by permitting us to issue, subject to SBA approval, up to \$175.0 million of additional SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to the \$150.0 million already approved under the Company’s first license. Receipt of a green light letter from the SBA does not assure an applicant that the SBA will ultimately issue an SBIC license and the Company has received no assurance or indication from the SBA that it will receive an additional SBIC license, or of the timeframe in which it would receive an additional license, should one ultimately be granted.

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”), are stated in U.S. Dollars and include the accounts of the Company and its special purpose financing subsidiaries, Saratoga Investment Funding, LLC (previously known as GSC Investment Funding LLC), SBIC LP, SIA Avionte, Inc., SIA Bush Franklin, Inc., SIA Easy Ice, LLC, SIA GH, Inc., SIA MAC, Inc., SIA TT, Inc., and SIA Vector, Inc. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. All references made to the “Company,” “we,” and “us” herein include Saratoga Investment Corp. and its consolidated subsidiaries, except as stated otherwise.



The Company and SBIC LP are both considered to be investment companies for financial reporting purposes and have applied the guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 946, “*Financial Services — Investment Companies*” (“ASC 946”). There have been no changes to the Company or SBIC LP’s status as investment companies during the nine months ended November 30, 2018.

### Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and income, gains (losses) and expenses during the period reported. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include short-term, liquid investments in a money market fund. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost which approximates fair value. Per section 12(d)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act, the Company may not invest in another registered investment company such as, a money market fund if such investment would cause the Company to exceed any of the following limitations:

- we were to own more than 3.0% of the total outstanding voting stock of the money market fund;
- we were to hold securities in the money market fund having an aggregate value in excess of 5.0% of the value of our total assets, except as allowed pursuant to Rule 12d1-1 of Section 12(d)(1) of the 1940 Act which is designed to permit “cash sweep” arrangements rather than investments directly in short-term instruments; or
- we were to hold securities in money market funds and other registered investment companies and BDCs having an aggregate value in excess of 10.0% of the value of our total assets.

As of November 30, 2018, the Company did not exceed any of these limitations.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents, Reserve Accounts

Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts include amounts held in designated bank accounts in the form of cash and short-term liquid investments in money market funds, representing payments received on secured investments or other reserved amounts associated with the Company’s \$45.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC. The Company is required to use these amounts to pay interest expense, reduce borrowings, or pay other amounts in accordance with the terms of the senior secured revolving credit facility.

In addition, cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts also include amounts held in designated bank accounts, in the form of cash and short-term liquid investments in money market funds, within our wholly-owned subsidiary, SBIC LP.

The statements of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents and amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts reported within the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the consolidated statements of cash flows:

	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 322,116	\$ 680,065
Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	<u>3,920,828</u>	<u>8,037,715</u>
Total cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	<u>\$ 4,242,944</u>	<u>\$ 8,717,780</u>

### Investment Classification

The Company classifies its investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, “Control Investments” are defined as investments in companies in which we own more than 25.0% of the voting securities or maintain greater than 50.0% of the board representation. Under the 1940 Act, “Affiliated Investments” are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which we own between 5.0% and 25.0% of the voting securities. Under the 1940 Act, “Non-affiliated Investments” are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliated Investments.

### Investment Valuation

The Company accounts for its investments at fair value in accordance with the FASB ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement* (“ASC 820”). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires the Company to assume that its investments are to be sold at the balance sheet date in the principal market to independent market participants, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market that are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact.



Investments for which market quotations are readily available are fair valued at such market quotations obtained from independent third party pricing services and market makers subject to any decision by our board of directors to approve a fair value determination to reflect significant events affecting the value of these investments. We value investments for which market quotations are not readily available at fair value as approved, in good faith, by our board of directors based on input from our Manager, the audit committee of our board of directors and a third party independent valuation firm. Determinations of fair value may involve subjective judgments and estimates. The types of factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, market yield trend analysis, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors.

The Company undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter when valuing investments for which market quotations are not readily available, as described below:

- Each investment is initially valued by the responsible investment professionals of Saratoga Investment Advisors and preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with our senior management; and
- An independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors independently reviews a selection of these preliminary valuations each quarter so that the valuation of each investment for which market quotes are not readily available is reviewed by the independent valuation firm at least once each fiscal year.

In addition, all our investments are subject to the following valuation process:

- The audit committee of our board of directors reviews and approves each preliminary valuation and our Manager and independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee; and
- Our board of directors discusses the valuations and approves the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of our Manager, independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of our board of directors.

The Company's investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. ("Saratoga CLO") is carried at fair value, which is based on a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment, re-investment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and comparable yields for equity interests in collateralized loan obligation funds similar to Saratoga CLO, when available, as determined by our Manager and recommended to our board of directors. Specifically, we use Intex cash flow models, or an appropriate substitute, to form the basis for the valuation of our investment in Saratoga CLO. The models use a set of assumptions including projected default rates, recovery rates, reinvestment rates and prepayment rates in order to arrive at estimated valuations. The assumptions are based on available market data and projections provided by third parties as well as management estimates. The Company uses the output from the Intex models (i.e., the estimated cash flows) to perform a discounted cash flow analysis on expected future cash flows to determine a valuation for our investment in Saratoga CLO.

Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private investments and private companies, are inherently uncertain, they may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates. The determination of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these investments existed. The Company's net asset value could be materially affected if the determinations regarding the fair value of our investments were materially higher or lower than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such investments.

#### **Derivative Financial Instruments**

The Company accounts for derivative financial instruments in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). ASC 815 requires recognizing all derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities at fair value. The Company values derivative contracts at the closing fair value provided by the counterparty. Changes in the values of derivative contracts are included in the consolidated statements of operations.

#### **Investment Transactions and Income Recognition**

Purchases and sales of investments and the related realized gains or losses are recorded on a trade-date basis. Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company stops accruing interest on its investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Discounts and premiums on investments purchased are accreted/amortized over the life of the respective investment using the effective yield method. The amortized cost of investments represents the original cost adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums on investments.

Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued interest is generally reserved when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as a reduction in principal depending upon management’s judgment regarding collectability. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management’s judgment, are likely to remain current, although we may make exceptions to this general rule if the loan has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection. At November 30, 2018, certain investments in three portfolio companies, including preferred equity interests, were on non-accrual status with a fair value of approximately \$4.1 million, or 0.9% of the fair value of our portfolio. At February 28, 2018, certain investments in two portfolio companies were on non-accrual status with a fair value of approximately \$9.5 million, or 2.8% of the fair value of our portfolio.

Interest income on our investment in Saratoga CLO is recorded using the effective interest method in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 325-40, *Investments-Other; Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets*, (“ASC 325-40”), based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed.

#### Adoption of ASC 606

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (“ASC 606”), which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Revenue Recognition (ASC 605). In May 2016, ASU 2016-12 amended ASU 2014-09 and deferred the effective period for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017.

Under the new guidance, the Company recognizes revenue in a way that depicts the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under this standard, revenue is based on a contract with a determinable transaction price and distinct performance obligations with probable collectability. Revenues cannot be recognized until the performance obligation(s) are satisfied and control is transferred to the customer. The Company’s adoption of ASC 606 impacted the timing and recognition of incentive fee income in the Company’s consolidated statements of operations. The adoption of ASC 606 did not have an impact on the Company’s management fee income.

The Company adopted ASC 606 to all applicable contracts under the modified retrospective approach using the practical expedient provided for within paragraph 606-10-65-1(f)(3); therefore, the presentation of prior year periods has not been adjusted. The Company recognized the cumulative effect of initially adopting ASC 606 as an adjustment to the opening balance of components of equity as of March 1, 2018.

#### Incentive Fee Income

Incentive fee income is recognized based on the performance of Saratoga CLO during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the terms set out in the investment management agreement between the Company and Saratoga CLO. Incentive fee income is realized in cash on a quarterly basis. Once realized, such fees are no longer subject to reversal.

Upon the adoption of ASC 606, the Company will recognize incentive fee income only when the amount is realized and no longer subject to reversal. Therefore, the Company will no longer recognize unrealized incentive fee income in the consolidated financial statements. The adoption of ASC 606 results in the delayed recognition of unrealized incentive fee income in the consolidated financial statements until they become realized at the end of the measurement period and all uncertainties are eliminated, which is typically quarterly.

The Company adopted ASC 606 for incentive fee income using the modified retrospective approach with an effective date of March 1, 2018. The cumulative effect of the adoption resulted in the reversal of \$0.07 million of unrealized incentive fee income and is presented as a reduction to the opening balances of components of equity as of March 1, 2018.

The following table presents the impact of incentive fees on the consolidated statement of assets and liabilities upon the adoption of ASC 606 effective March 1, 2018:

#### Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities

	February 28, 2018		
	As Reported	Adjustments <sup>(1)</sup>	As Adjusted for Adoption of ASC 606
Management and incentive fee receivable	\$ 233,024	\$ (65,300)	\$ 167,724
Total assets	360,336,361	(65,300)	360,271,061
Cumulative effect adjustment for Adoption of ASC 606	—	(65,300)	(65,300)
Total net assets	143,691,367	(65,300)	143,626,067
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	\$ 22.96	\$ (0.01)	\$ 22.95

(1) Unrealized incentive fees receivable balance as of February 28, 2018.

[Table of Contents](#)

In accordance with the ASC 606 disclosure requirements, the following tables present the adjustments made by the Company to remove the effects of adopting ASC 606 on the consolidated financial statements as of and for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018:

**Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities**

	November 30, 2018		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Without Adoption of ASC 606
Management and incentive fee receivable	\$ 167,218	\$ 68,881	\$ 236,099
Total assets	454,044,680	68,881	454,113,561
Total net assets	173,269,091	68,881	173,337,972
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	\$ 23.13	\$ 0.01	\$ 23.14

**Consolidated Statements of Operations**

	For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2018		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Without Adoption of ASC 606
Incentive fee income	\$ 147,602	\$ (1,382)	\$ 146,220
Total investment income	12,833,013	(1,382)	12,831,631
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	5,138,941	(1,382)	5,137,559
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	3,669,083	(1,382)	3,667,701
WEIGHTED AVERAGE - BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE	\$ 0.49	\$ —	\$ 0.49

	For the Nine Months Ended November 30, 2018		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Without Adoption of ASC 606
Incentive fee income	\$ 493,846	\$ 3,581	\$ 497,427
Total investment income	34,723,805	3,581	34,727,386
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	14,210,817	3,581	14,214,398
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	10,653,814	3,581	10,657,395
WEIGHTED AVERAGE - BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE	\$ 1.55	\$ —	\$ 1.55

### **Other Income**

Other income includes dividends received, origination fees, structuring fees and advisory fees, and is recorded in the consolidated statements of operations when earned.

### **Payment-in-Kind Interest**

The Company holds debt and preferred equity investments in its portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the investment balance that is generally due at maturity, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. We stop accruing PIK interest if we do not expect the issuer to be able to pay all principal and interest when due.

### **Deferred Debt Financing Costs**

Financing costs incurred in connection with our credit facility and notes are deferred and amortized using the straight line method over the life of the respective facility and debt securities. Financing costs incurred in connection with our SBA debentures are deferred and amortized using the effective yield method over the life of the debentures.

The Company presents deferred debt financing costs on the balance sheet as a contra-liability as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts.

### **Contingencies**

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may enter into contracts or agreements that contain indemnifications or warranties. Future events could occur that lead to the execution of these provisions against the Company. Based on its history and experience, management feels that the likelihood of such an event is remote. Therefore, the Company has not accrued any liabilities in connection with such indemnifications.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may directly or indirectly be a defendant or plaintiff in legal actions with respect to bankruptcy, insolvency or other types of proceedings. Such lawsuits may involve claims that could adversely affect the value of certain financial instruments owned by the Company.

### **Income Taxes**

The Company has elected to be treated for tax purposes as a RIC under the Code and, among other things, intends to make the requisite distributions to its stockholders which will relieve the Company from federal income taxes. Therefore, no provision has been recorded for federal income taxes.

In order to qualify as a RIC, among other requirements, the Company is required to timely distribute to its stockholders at least 90.0% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each fiscal tax year. The Company will be subject to a nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax of 4.0% on undistributed income if it does not distribute at least 98.0% of its ordinary income in any calendar year and 98.2% of its capital gain net income for each one-year period ending on October 31.

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, the Company may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year dividend distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4.0% excise tax on such income, as required. To the extent that the Company determines that its estimated current year annual taxable income will be in excess of estimated current year dividend distributions for excise tax purposes, the Company accrues excise tax, if any, on estimated excess taxable income as taxable income is earned.

In accordance with certain applicable U.S. Treasury regulations and private letter rulings issued by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), a RIC may treat a distribution of its own stock as fulfilling its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder may elect to receive his or her entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC subject to a limitation on the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders, which limitation must be at least 20.0% of the aggregate declared distribution. If too many stockholders elect to receive cash, each stockholder electing to receive cash will receive a pro rata amount of cash (with the balance of the distribution paid in stock). In no event will any stockholder, electing to receive cash, receive less than 20.0% of his or her entire distribution in cash. If these and certain other requirements are met, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the amount of the dividend paid in stock will be equal to the amount of cash that could have been received instead of stock.

The Company may utilize wholly owned holding companies taxed under Subchapter C of the Code (“Taxable Blockers”) when making equity investments in portfolio companies taxed as pass-through entities to meet its source-of-income requirements as a RIC. Taxable Blockers are consolidated in the Company’s GAAP financial statements and may result in current and deferred federal and state income tax expense with respect to income derived from those investments. Such income, net of applicable income taxes, is not included in the Company’s tax-basis net investment income until distributed by the Taxable Blocker, which may result in timing and character differences between the Company’s GAAP and tax-basis net investment income and realized gains and losses. Income tax expense or benefit from Taxable Blockers related to net investment income are included in total operating expenses, while any expense or benefit related to federal or state income tax originated for capital gains and losses are included together with the applicable net realized or unrealized gain or loss line item. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more-likely than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

FASB ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*, (“ASC 740”), provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented and disclosed in the financial statements. ASC 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Company’s tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are “more-likely-than-not” of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions deemed to meet a “more-likely-than-not” threshold would be recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current period. The Company recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the fiscal year ended February 28, 2018, the Company did not incur any interest or penalties. Although we file federal and state tax returns, our major tax jurisdiction is federal. The 2015, 2016 and 2017 federal tax years for the Company remain subject to examination by the IRS. As of November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018, there were no uncertain tax positions. The Company is not aware of any tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change significantly in the next 12 months.

### **Dividends**

Dividends to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The amount to be paid out as a dividend is determined by the board of directors. Net realized capital gains, if any, are generally distributed at least annually, although we may decide to retain such capital gains for reinvestment.

We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan (“DRIP”) that provides for reinvestment of our dividend distributions on behalf of our stockholders unless a stockholder elects to receive cash. As a result, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash dividend, then our stockholders who have not “opted out” of the DRIP by the dividend record date will have their cash dividends automatically reinvested into additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash dividends. We have the option to satisfy the share requirements of the DRIP through the issuance of new shares of common stock or through open market purchases of common stock by the DRIP plan administrator.

### **Capital Gains Incentive Fee**

The Company records an expense accrual on the consolidated statements of operations, relating to the capital gains incentive fee payable on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities, by the Company to its Investment Adviser when the net realized and unrealized gain on its investments exceed all net realized and unrealized capital losses on its investments given the fact that a capital gains incentive fee would be owed to the Investment Adviser if the Company were to liquidate its investment portfolio at such time. The actual incentive fee payable to the Company’s Investment Adviser related to capital gains will be determined and payable in arrears at the end of each fiscal year and will include only realized capital gains net of realized and unrealized losses for the period.

### **Regulatory Matters**

In August 2018, the SEC issued Final Rule Release No.33-10532, *Disclosure Update and Simplification*, which in part amends certain disclosure requirements of Regulation S-X that have become redundant, duplicative, overlapping, outdated, or superseded, in light of other Commission disclosure requirements, U.S. GAAP or changes in the information environment. The amendments are intended to facilitate the disclosure of information to investors and simplify compliance without significantly altering the total mix of information provided to investors. The effective date for these disclosures was November 5, 2018, effective for the first quarter that begins after the effective date. Management has adopted these amendments as currently required and these are reflected in the Company’s consolidated financial statements and related disclosures. Certain prior year information has been adjusted to conform with these amendments.

In October 2016, the SEC adopted new rules and amended existing rules (together, “final rules”) intended to modernize the reporting and disclosure of information by registered investment companies. In part, the final rules amend Regulation S-X and require standardized, enhanced disclosures about derivatives in investment company financial statements, as well as other amendments. The compliance date for the amendments to Regulation S-X was August 1, 2017. Management has adopted the amendments to Regulation S-X and included required disclosures in the Company’s consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

## **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In August 2018, FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* (“ASU 2018-13”). The primary focus of ASU 2018-13 is to improve the effectiveness of the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. The changes affect all companies that are required to include fair value measurement disclosures. In general, the amendments in ASU 2018-13 are effective for all entities for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. An entity is permitted to early adopt the removed or modified disclosures upon the issuance of ASU 2018-13 and may delay adoption of the additional disclosures, which are required for public companies only, until their effective date. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, *Receivables — Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20), Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities* (“ASU 2017-08”) which amends the amortization period for certain purchased callable debt securities held at a premium, shortening such period to the earliest call date. ASU 2017-08 does not require any accounting change for debt securities held at a discount; the discount continues to be amortized to maturity. ASU 2017-08 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Management has assessed these changes and does not believe they would have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Amendments to the Leases* (“ASU Topic 842”), which will require for all operating leases the recognition of a right-of-use asset and a lease liability, in the statement of financial position. The lease cost will be allocated over the lease term on a straight-line basis. This guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

## **Risk Management**

In the ordinary course of its business, the Company manages a variety of risks, including market risk and credit risk. Market risk is the risk of potential adverse changes to the value of investments because of changes in market conditions such as interest rate movements and volatility in investment prices.

Credit risk is the risk of default or non-performance by portfolio companies, equivalent to the investment’s carrying amount.

The Company is also exposed to credit risk related to maintaining all of its cash and cash equivalents, including those in reserve accounts, at a major financial institution and credit risk related to any of its derivative counterparties.

The Company has investments in lower rated and comparable quality unrated high yield bonds and bank loans. Investments in high yield investments are accompanied by a greater degree of credit risk. The risk of loss due to default by the issuer is significantly greater for holders of high yield securities, because such investments are generally unsecured and are often subordinated to other creditors of the issuer.

## **Note 3. Investments**

As noted above, the Company values all investments in accordance with ASC 820. ASC 820 requires enhanced disclosures about assets and liabilities that are measured and reported at fair value. As defined in ASC 820, fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

ASC 820 establishes a hierarchal disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability of inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

Based on the observability of the inputs used in the valuation techniques, the Company is required to provide disclosures on fair value measurements according to the fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy ranks the observability of the inputs used to determine fair values. Investments carried at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

- Level 1—Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access.
- Level 2—Valuations based on inputs other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable.

## Table of Contents

- Level 3—Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. The inputs used in the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation. Such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by a disclaimer would result in classification as a Level 3 asset, assuming no additional corroborating evidence.

In addition to using the above inputs in investment valuations, the Company continues to employ the valuation policy approved by the board of directors that is consistent with ASC 820 and the 1940 Act (see Note 2). Consistent with our valuation policy, we evaluate the source of inputs, including any markets in which our investments are trading, in determining fair value.

The following table presents fair value measurements of investments, by major class, as of November 30, 2018 (dollars in thousands), according to the fair value hierarchy:

	Fair Value Measurements			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
First lien term loans	\$ —	\$ —	\$238,503	\$238,503
Second lien term loans	—	—	129,477	129,477
Unsecured term loans	—	—	22,081	22,081
Structured finance securities	—	—	15,314	15,314
Equity interests	—	—	38,437	38,437
Total	\$ —	\$ —	\$443,812	\$443,812

The following table presents fair value measurements of investments, by major class, as of February 28, 2018 (dollars in thousands), according to the fair value hierarchy:

	Fair Value Measurements			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Syndicated loans	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,106	\$ 4,106
First lien term loans	—	—	197,359	197,359
Second lien term loans	—	—	95,075	95,075
Structured finance securities	—	—	16,374	16,374
Equity interests	—	—	29,780	29,780
Total	\$ —	\$ —	\$342,694	\$342,694

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments that use Level 3 inputs for the nine months ended November 30, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	Syndicated loans	First lien term loans	Second lien term loans	Unsecured term loans	Structured finance securities	Equity interests	Total
Balance as of February 28, 2018	\$ 4,106	\$197,359	\$ 95,075	\$ —	\$ 16,374	\$29,780	\$342,694
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(73)	(1,082)	(1,404)	(135)	(1,287)	1,439	(2,542)
Purchases and other adjustments to cost	73	84,782	49,806	22,216	275	7,218	164,370
Sales and repayments	(4,106)	(42,701)	(14,000)	—	(48)	—	(60,855)
Net realized gain from investments	—	145	—	—	—	—	145
Balance as of November 30, 2018	\$ —	\$238,503	\$129,477	\$ 22,081	\$ 15,314	\$38,437	\$443,812
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period	\$ —	\$ (1,154)	\$ (1,312)	\$ (135)	\$ (1,287)	\$ 1,439	\$ (2,449)

Purchases and other adjustments to cost include purchases of new investments at cost, effects of refinancing/restructuring, accretion/amortization of income from discount/premium on debt securities, and PIK.

Sales and repayments represent net proceeds received from investments sold, and principal paydowns received during the period.

Transfers and restructurings, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the period in which they occur. There were no restructures in or out for the nine months ended November 30, 2018.



The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments that use Level 3 inputs for the nine months ended November 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Syndicated loans	First lien term loans	Second lien term loans	Structured finance securities	Equity interests	Total
Balance as of February 28, 2017	\$ 9,823	\$ 159,097	\$ 87,750	\$ 15,450	\$ 20,541	\$ 292,661
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(9)	315	2,250	1,991	3,847	8,394
Purchases and other adjustments to cost	14	81,918	4,143	—	2,921	88,996
Sales and repayments	(773)	(13,228)	(27,023)	(1,128)	(3,403)	(45,555)
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	(54)	13	(7,530)	—	1,913	(5,658)
Restructures in	—	—	39,837	—	2,617	42,454
Restructures out	—	(42,454)	—	—	—	(42,454)
Balance as of November 30, 2017	\$ 9,001	\$ 185,661	\$ 99,427	\$ 16,313	\$ 28,436	\$ 338,838
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period	\$ (9)	\$ 452	\$ 81	\$ 1,991	\$ 4,500	\$ 7,015

Purchases and other adjustments to cost include purchases of new investments at cost, effects of refinancing/restructuring, accretion/amortization of income from discount/premium on debt securities, and PIK.

Sales and repayments represent net proceeds received from investments sold, and principal paydowns received during the period.

Transfers and restructurings, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the period in which they occur. Restructures in and out for the nine months ended November 30, 2017 included a restructure of Easy Ice, LLC of approximately \$26.7 million from a first lien term loan to a second lien term loan; a restructure of Mercury Funding, LLC's first lien term loan of approximately \$15.8 million to a second lien term loan; and a restructure of My Alarm Center, LLC's second lien term loan of approximately \$2.6 million to an equity interest.

The valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in recurring Level 3 fair value measurements of assets as of November 30, 2018 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range
First lien term loans	\$ 238,503	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%) EBITDA Multiples (x)	9.0% - 15.1% 3.0x
Second lien term loans	129,477	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%) EBITDA Multiples (x)	10.3% - 20.4% 5.0x
Unsecured term loans	22,081	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%) EBITDA Multiples (x)	9.6% - 9.9% 4.8x
Structured finance securities	15,314	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate (%)	8.8% - 13.0%
Equity interests	38,437	Market Comparables	EBITDA Multiples (x) Revenue Multiples (x)	4.0x - 14.8x 0.4x - 39.4x

The valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in recurring Level 3 fair value measurements of assets as of February 28, 2018 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range
Syndicated loans	\$ 4,106	Market Comparables	Third-Party Bid (%)	100.0%
First lien term loans	197,359	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%) EBITDA Multiples (x) Third-Party Bid (%)	7.3% - 13.4% 3.0x 97.6% - 100.1%
Second lien term loans	95,075	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%) EBITDA Multiples (x) Third-Party Bid (%)	10.0% - 16.5% 5.0x 100.0%
Structured finance securities	16,374	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate (%)	8.5% - 15.0%
Equity interests	29,780	Market Comparables	EBITDA Multiples (x) Revenue Multiples (x)	4.0x - 14.0x 0.6x - 39.6x

For investments utilizing a market comparables valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the market yield, in isolation, would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement, and a significant increase (decrease) in any of the earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") or revenue valuation multiples, in isolation, would result in a significantly higher



(lower) fair value measurement. For investments utilizing a discounted cash flow valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate, in isolation, would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. For investments utilizing a market quote in deriving a value, a significant increase (decrease) in the market quote, in isolation, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

The composition of our investments as of November 30, 2018 at amortized cost and fair value was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Investments at Amortized Cost	Amortized Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
First lien term loans	\$ 239,480	54.0%	\$ 238,503	53.6%
Second lien term loans	131,198	29.6	129,477	29.2
Unsecured term loans	22,216	5.0	22,081	5.0
Structured finance securities	14,023	3.2	15,314	3.5
Equity interests	36,434	8.2	38,437	8.7
Total	<u>\$ 443,351</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 443,812</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

The composition of our investments as of February 28, 2018 at amortized cost and fair value was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Investments at Amortized Cost	Amortized Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Syndicated loans	\$ 4,033	1.2%	\$ 4,106	1.2%
First lien term loans	197,253	58.1	197,359	57.6
Second lien term loans	95,392	28.1	95,075	27.7
Structured finance securities	13,796	4.0	16,374	4.8
Equity interests	29,216	8.6	29,780	8.7
Total	<u>\$ 339,690</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 342,694</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

For loans and debt securities for which market quotations are not available, we determine their fair value based on third party indicative broker quotes, where available, or the assumptions that a hypothetical market participant would use to value the security in a current hypothetical sale using a market yield valuation methodology. In applying the market yield valuation methodology, we determine the fair value based on such factors as market participant assumptions including synthetic credit ratings, estimated remaining life, current market yield and interest rate spreads of similar securities as of the measurement date. If, in our judgment, the market yield methodology is not sufficient or appropriate, we may use additional methodologies such as an asset liquidation or expected recovery model.

For equity securities of portfolio companies and partnership interests, we determine the fair value based on the market approach with value then attributed to equity or equity like securities using the enterprise value waterfall valuation methodology. Under the enterprise value waterfall valuation methodology, we determine the enterprise fair value of the portfolio company and then waterfall the enterprise value over the portfolio company's securities in order of their preference relative to one another. To estimate the enterprise value of the portfolio company, we weigh some or all of the traditional market valuation methods and factors based on the individual circumstances of the portfolio company in order to estimate the enterprise value. The methodologies for performing investments may be based on, among other things: valuations of comparable public companies, recent sales of private and public comparable companies, discounting the forecasted cash flows of the portfolio company, third party valuations of the portfolio company, considering offers from third parties to buy the company, estimating the value to potential strategic buyers and considering the value of recent investments in the equity securities of the portfolio company. For non-performing investments, we may estimate the liquidation or collateral value of the portfolio company's assets and liabilities. We also take into account historical and anticipated financial results.

Our investment in Saratoga CLO is carried at fair value, which is based on a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment, re-investment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and comparable yields for equity interests in collateralized loan obligation funds similar to Saratoga CLO, when available, as determined by our Manager and recommended to our board of directors. Specifically, we use Intex cash flow models, or an appropriate substitute, to form the basis for the valuation of our investment in Saratoga CLO. The models use a set of assumptions including projected default rates, recovery rates, reinvestment rates and prepayment rates in order to arrive at estimated valuations. The assumptions are based on available market data and projections provided by third parties as well as management estimates. In connection with the refinancing of the Saratoga CLO liabilities, we ran Intex models based on assumptions about the refinanced Saratoga CLO's structure, including capital structure, cost of liabilities and reinvestment period. We use the output from the Intex models (i.e., the estimated cash flows) to perform a discounted cash flow analysis on expected future cash flows to determine a valuation for our investment in Saratoga CLO at November 30, 2018. The significant inputs at November 30, 2018 for the valuation model include:

- Default rate: 2.0%
- Recovery rate: 35-70%
- Discount rate: 13.0%
- Prepayment rate: 20.0%
- Reinvestment rate / price: L+340bps / \$99.75

**Note 4. Investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. ("Saratoga CLO")**

On January 22, 2008, the Company invested \$30.0 million in all of the outstanding subordinated notes of GSC Investment Corp. CLO 2007, Ltd., a collateralized loan obligation fund managed by the Company that invests primarily in senior secured loans. Additionally, the Company entered into a collateral management agreement with GSC Investment Corp. CLO 2007, Ltd. pursuant to which we act as collateral manager to it. The Saratoga CLO was initially refinanced in October 2013 and its reinvestment period ended in October 2016. On November 15, 2016, the Company completed the second refinancing of the Saratoga CLO. The Saratoga CLO refinancing, among other things, extended its reinvestment period to October 2018, and extended its legal maturity date to October 2025. Following the refinancing, the Saratoga CLO portfolio remained at the same size and with a similar capital structure of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans. In addition to refinancing its liabilities, we also purchased \$4.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Class F notes tranche of the Saratoga CLO at par, with a coupon of LIBOR plus 8.5%.

The Saratoga CLO remains 100.0% owned and managed by Saratoga Investment Corp. Following the refinancing, the Company receives a base management fee of 0.10% and a subordinated management fee of 0.40% of the fee basis amount at the beginning of the collection period, paid quarterly to the extent of available proceeds. The Company is also entitled to an incentive management fee equal to 20.0% of excess cash flow to the extent the Saratoga CLO subordinated notes receive an internal rate of return paid in cash equal to or greater than 12.0%. For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we accrued \$0.4 million and \$0.4 million in management fee income, respectively, and \$0.5 million and \$0.7 million in interest income, respectively, from the Saratoga CLO. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we accrued \$1.1 million and \$1.1 million in management fee income, respectively, and \$2.0 million and \$1.7 million in interest income, respectively, from the Saratoga CLO. For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we accrued \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, related to the incentive management fee from Saratoga CLO. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we accrued \$0.5 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, related to the incentive management fee from Saratoga CLO.

As of November 30, 2018, the Company determined that the fair value of its investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO was \$10.8 million. The Company determines the fair value of its investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO based on the present value of the projected future cash flows of the subordinated notes over the life of Saratoga CLO. As of November 30, 2018, Saratoga CLO had investments with a principal balance of \$392.9 million and a weighted average spread over LIBOR of 3.9%, and had debt with a principal balance outstanding of \$282.4 million with a weighted average spread over LIBOR of 2.4%. As a result, Saratoga CLO earns a “spread” between the interest income it receives on its investments and the interest expense it pays on its debt and other operating expenses, which is distributed quarterly to the Company as the holder of its subordinated notes. At November 30, 2018, the present value of the projected future cash flows of the subordinated notes was approximately \$11.0 million, using 13.0% discount rate. Saratoga Investment Corp. invested \$32.8 million into the CLO since January 2008, and to date has since received distributions of \$55.9 million, management fees of \$19.1 million and incentive fees of \$1.0 million.

On August 7, 2018, the Company entered into an unsecured loan agreement (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan”) with Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse, Ltd (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Saratoga CLO, pursuant to which CLO 2013-1 Warehouse may borrow from time to time up to \$20 million from the Company in order to provide capital necessary to support warehouse activities. The CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan, which expires on February 7, 2020, bears interest at an annual rate of 3M USD LIBOR + 7.5%. As of November 30, 2018, the outstanding amount of this unsecured loan was \$20.0 million.

As of February 28, 2018, the Company determined that the fair value of its investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO was \$11.9 million. The Company determines the fair value of its investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO based on the present value of the projected future cash flows of the subordinated notes over the life of Saratoga CLO. At February 28, 2018, Saratoga CLO had investments with a principal balance of \$310.4 million and a weighted average spread over LIBOR of 3.9%, and had debt with a principal balance outstanding of \$282.4 million with a weighted average spread over LIBOR of 2.4%. As a result, Saratoga CLO earns a “spread” between the interest income it receives on its investments and the interest expense it pays on its debt and other operating expenses, which is distributed quarterly to the Company as the holder of its subordinated notes. At February 28, 2018, the present value of the projected future cash flows of the subordinated notes, was approximately \$12.2 million, using a 15.0% discount rate.

Below is certain financial information from the separate financial statements of Saratoga CLO as of November 30, 2018 (unaudited) and February 28, 2018 and for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018 (unaudited) and November 30, 2017 (unaudited).

**Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.**

**Statements of Assets and Liabilities**

	<u>November 30, 2018</u> (unaudited)	<u>February 28, 2018</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Investments at fair value		
Loans at fair value (amortized cost of \$390,237,582 and \$307,926,355, respectively)	\$ 383,068,753	\$ 305,823,704
Equities at fair value (amortized cost of \$3,531,218 and \$3,531,218, respectively)	55,075	6,599
Total investments at fair value (amortized cost of \$393,768,800 and \$311,457,573, respectively)	383,123,828	305,830,303
Cash and cash equivalents	9,192,717	5,769,820
Receivable from open trades	752,497	12,395,571
Interest receivable	1,870,351	1,653,928
Total assets	<u>\$ 394,939,393</u>	<u>\$ 325,649,622</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Interest payable	\$ 2,351,542	\$ 1,190,428
Payable from open trades	11,748,259	24,471,358
Accrued base management fee	33,443	33,545
Accrued subordinated management fee	133,773	134,179
Accrued incentive fee	68,881	65,300
Loan payable, related party	20,000,000	—
Loan payable, third party	65,739,500	—
Class A-1 notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	170,000,000	170,000,000
Class A-2 notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	20,000,000	20,000,000
Class B notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	44,800,000	44,800,000
Class C notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	16,000,000	16,000,000
Discount on class C notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	(61,580)	(68,370)
Class D notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	14,000,000	14,000,000
Discount on class D notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	(285,886)	(317,409)
Class E notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	13,100,000	13,100,000
Class F notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	4,500,000	4,500,000
Deferred debt financing costs, SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd. notes	(919,472)	(1,014,090)
Subordinated notes	30,000,000	30,000,000
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 411,208,460</u>	<u>\$ 336,894,941</u>
Commitments and contingencies		
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		
Ordinary equity, par value \$1.00, 250 ordinary shares authorized, 250 and 250 issued and outstanding, respectively	\$ 250	\$ 250
Accumulated loss	(11,245,569)	(12,974,026)
Net gain (loss)	(5,023,748)	1,728,457
Total net assets	<u>(16,269,067)</u>	<u>(11,245,319)</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 394,939,393</u>	<u>\$ 325,649,622</u>

## Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.

## Statements of Operations

(unaudited)

	For the three months ended		For the nine months ended	
	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017
<b>INVESTMENT INCOME</b>				
Interest from investments	\$ 5,797,031	\$ 4,178,651	\$ 15,686,270	\$ 12,307,120
Interest from cash and cash equivalents	4,502	3,113	12,591	12,539
Other income	182,243	117,791	355,414	362,961
Total investment income	<u>5,983,776</u>	<u>4,299,555</u>	<u>16,054,275</u>	<u>12,682,620</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
Interest expense	4,781,948	3,461,049	12,793,849	10,396,665
Professional fees	136,219	78,048	249,665	131,155
Miscellaneous fee expense	6,885	36,350	36,692	66,309
Base management fee	76,153	75,289	225,984	225,617
Subordinated management fee	304,612	301,158	903,937	902,468
Incentive fees	146,220	209,434	497,427	477,087
Trustee expenses	15,396	41,025	76,092	115,740
Amortization expense	44,218	44,218	132,931	132,932
Total expenses	<u>5,511,651</u>	<u>4,246,571</u>	<u>14,916,577</u>	<u>12,447,973</u>
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	<u>472,125</u>	<u>52,984</u>	<u>1,137,698</u>	<u>234,647</u>
<b>REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS:</b>				
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	11,948	260,872	(1,143,744)	1,030,216
Net change in unrealized depreciation on investments	<u>(4,467,273)</u>	<u>(202,856)</u>	<u>(5,017,702)</u>	<u>(1,561,704)</u>
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	<u>(4,455,325)</u>	<u>58,016</u>	<u>(6,161,446)</u>	<u>(531,488)</u>
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS</b>				
	<u>\$ (3,983,200)</u>	<u>\$ 111,000</u>	<u>\$ (5,023,748)</u>	<u>\$ (296,841)</u>

Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.

Schedule of Investments

November 30, 2018

(unaudited)

Issuer Name	Industry	Asset Name	Asset Type	Reference Rate/Spread	LIBOR Floor	Current Rate (All In)	Maturity Date	Principal/Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Cumulus Media Inc.	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	Class A Common Stock	Equity	—	—	—	—	3,737	\$ —	\$ 54,186
Education Management II LLC	Services: Consumer	A-2 Preferred Shares	Equity	—	—	—	—	18,975	1,897,538	—
Education Management II LLC	Services: Consumer	A-1 Preferred Shares	Equity	—	—	—	—	6,692	669,214	—
New Millennium Holdco, Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Common Stock	Equity	—	—	—	—	14,813	964,466	889
24 Hour Fitness Worldwide Inc.	Services: Consumer	Term Loan (5/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.50%	0.00%	5.85%	5/30/2025	\$ 1,995,000	1,985,355	1,978,162
ABB Con-Cise Optical Group LLC	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 5.00%	1.00%	7.35%	6/15/2023	1,960,000	1,941,002	1,960,000
Achilles Acquisition LLC	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 4.00%	0.00%	6.35%	10/13/2025	6,000,000	5,985,142	5,970,000
Acosta Inc.	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Term Loan B (1st Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.25%	1.00%	5.60%	9/26/2021	1,920,350	1,913,567	1,328,402
ADMI Corp.	Services: Consumer	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.00%	0.00%	5.35%	4/30/2025	1,995,000	1,985,596	1,970,063
Advantage Sales & Marketing Inc.	Services: Business	First Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.25%	1.00%	5.60%	7/23/2021	2,402,412	2,400,907	2,151,360
Advantage Sales & Marketing Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan B Incremental	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.25%	1.00%	5.60%	7/23/2021	496,231	488,146	449,710
Aegis Toxicology Sciences Corporation	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+ 5.50%	1.00%	8.24%	5/9/2025	4,000,000	3,963,762	3,880,000
Agrofresh Inc.	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 4.75%	1.00%	7.10%	7/30/2021	2,927,308	2,922,390	2,894,375
AI Mistral (Luxembourg) Subco Sarl	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.00%	1.00%	5.35%	3/11/2024	492,500	492,500	481,828
AIS Holdco LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 5.00%	0.00%	7.35%	8/15/2025	2,500,000	2,487,639	2,475,000
Akorn Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 5.50%	1.00%	7.85%	4/16/2021	398,056	397,418	332,972
Albertson's LLC	Retail	Term Loan B7	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.00%	0.75%	5.35%	11/17/2025	4,151,511	4,141,282	4,062,004
Alchemy US Holdco 1 LLC	Metals & Mining	Term Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR+ 5.50%	0.00%	8.39%	10/10/2025	2,000,000	1,970,381	1,995,000
Alera Group Intermediate Holdings Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 4.50%	0.00%	6.85%	8/1/2025	498,750	497,547	498,750
Alion Science and Technology Corporation	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan B (1st Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 4.50%	1.00%	6.85%	8/19/2021	3,626,521	3,619,654	3,632,179
Allen Media LLC	Media: Diversified & Production	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+ 6.50%	1.00%	9.24%	8/30/2023	3,000,000	2,928,173	2,913,750
Altisource S.a.r.l.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B (03/18)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+ 4.00%	1.00%	6.74%	4/3/2024	1,924,554	1,908,891	1,908,523
Altra Industrial Motion Corp.	Transportation: Cargo	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 2.00%	0.00%	4.35%	10/1/2025	2,000,000	1,995,090	1,976,260
American Greetings Corporation	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 4.50%	1.00%	6.85%	4/5/2024	995,000	976,944	993,756
American Residential Services LLC	Services: Consumer	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 4.00%	1.00%	6.35%	6/30/2022	3,976,642	3,963,077	3,951,788
Amynta Agency Borrower Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 4.00%	0.00%	6.35%	2/28/2025	498,750	496,427	493,763
Anastasia Parent LLC	Consumer goods: Non-durable	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.75%	0.00%	6.10%	8/11/2025	1,000,000	995,162	984,170
Anchor Glass Container Corporation	Containers Packaging & Glass	Term Loan (07/17)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+ 2.75%	1.00%	5.49%	12/7/2023	491,281	489,343	418,410
AqGen Ascensus Inc.	Services: Consumer	Term Loan Incremental (6/18) Delayed Draw Term Loan Incremental (6/18)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+ 3.50%	1.00%	6.24%	12/5/2022	337,188	336,449	335,080
AqGen Ascensus Inc.	Services: Consumer	Term Loan Incremental (6/18)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+ 3.50%	1.00%	6.24%	12/5/2022	72,500	72,500	72,045
Aramark Services Inc.	Services: Consumer	Term Loan B-2	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 1.75%	0.00%	4.10%	3/28/2024	1,294,904	1,294,904	1,284,389
Arctic Glacier U.S.A. Inc.	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan (3/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.50%	1.00%	5.85%	3/20/2024	522,303	522,243	515,774
Aretec Group Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 4.25%	0.00%	6.60%	10/1/2025	2,000,000	1,995,176	1,987,500
ASG Technologies Group Inc.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.50%	1.00%	5.85%	7/31/2024	495,009	492,877	485,109
AssetMark Financial Holdings Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.50%	0.00%	5.85%	11/14/2025	1,000,000	997,561	997,500
Astoria Energy LLC	Energy: Electricity	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 4.00%	1.00%	6.35%	12/24/2021	1,407,655	1,398,428	1,398,857
Asurion LLC	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B-4 (Replacement)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.00%	0.00%	5.35%	8/4/2022	2,286,838	2,278,131	2,264,930
Asurion LLC	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B6	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.00%	0.00%	5.35%	11/3/2023	499,251	495,342	493,509
ATS Consolidated Inc.	Construction & Building	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+ 3.75%	0.00%	6.10%	3/3/2025	497,500	495,146	496,878
Avaya Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	2M USD LIBOR+ 4.25%	0.00%	6.76%	12/16/2024	992,500	983,097	982,823

Avolon TLB Borrower 1 US LLC	Capital Equipment	Term Loan B3	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.00%	0.75%	4.35%	1/15/2025	990,019	985,397	977,644
Ball Metalpack Finco LLC	Containers Packaging & Glass	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.50%	0.00%	6.85%	7/31/2025	3,995,000	3,975,702	3,975,025
Bausch Health Companies Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B (05/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	0.00%	5.35%	6/2/2025	1,800,961	1,793,212	1,781,835
Bausch Health Companies Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	0.00%	5.10%	11/27/2025	500,000	495,000	491,875
Blackboard Inc.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B4	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	5.00%	1.00%	7.74%	6/30/2021	2,940,000	2,925,772	2,781,064
Blount International Inc.	Forest Products & Paper	Term Loan B (09/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	4/12/2023	497,500	496,305	496,669
Blucora Inc.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan (11/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	1.00%	5.35%	5/22/2024	706,667	703,619	703,133
Boxer Parent Company Inc.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	0.00%	6.99%	10/2/2025	5,000,000	4,951,375	4,943,150
Bracket Intermediate Holding Corp.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	0.00%	6.99%	9/5/2025	1,000,000	995,127	1,000,000
Broadstreet Partners Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B2	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	1.00%	5.60%	11/8/2023	1,037,818	1,035,539	1,026,796
Brookfield WEC Holdings Inc.	Energy: Electricity	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	0.75%	6.10%	8/1/2025	2,000,000	1,990,363	1,993,220
Cable & Wireless Communications Limited	Telecommunications	Term Loan B4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	0.00%	5.60%	1/30/2026	2,500,000	2,496,875	2,483,673
Cable One Inc.	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	1.75%	0.00%	4.49%	5/1/2024	493,750	493,277	490,664
Canyon Valor Companies Inc.	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	0.00%	5.49%	6/16/2023	941,691	939,337	931,097
Capital Automotive L.P.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	First Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.50%	1.00%	4.85%	3/25/2024	479,266	477,318	471,478
Carastar Industries Inc.	Forest Products & Paper	Term Loan B (02/17)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	5.50%	1.00%	8.24%	3/14/2022	492,500	491,553	491,579
CareerBuilder LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	6.75%	1.00%	9.49%	7/31/2023	2,345,559	2,299,357	2,339,695
Casa Systems Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.35%	12/20/2023	1,473,750	1,462,581	1,467,310
Catalent Pharma Solutions Inc	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B (new)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.25%	1.00%	4.60%	5/20/2024	264,599	264,082	262,992
CCS-CMGC Holdings Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	5.50%	0.00%	7.85%	10/1/2025	2,500,000	2,475,444	2,479,175
Cengage Learning Inc.	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	1.00%	6.60%	6/7/2023	1,464,371	1,451,753	1,302,836
CenturyLink Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	0.00%	5.10%	1/31/2025	2,977,500	2,971,284	2,890,646
CEOC LLC	Hotel Gaming & Leisure	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.00%	0.00%	4.35%	10/4/2024	992,500	992,500	972,233
CH Hold Corp.	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	1.00%	5.35%	2/1/2024	244,811	244,404	243,129
Charter Communications Operating LLC.	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	Term Loan (12/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.00%	0.00%	4.35%	4/30/2025	1,588,000	1,586,276	1,570,532
Compuware Corporation	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	0.00%	5.85%	8/22/2025	500,000	498,770	499,065
Concordia International Corp.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	5.50%	1.00%	7.85%	9/6/2024	1,214,000	1,149,239	1,172,518
Consolidated Aerospace Manufacturing LLC	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan (1st Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	8/11/2022	2,418,750	2,412,097	2,418,750
Consolidated Communications Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	1.00%	5.35%	10/5/2023	1,494,366	1,481,195	1,427,120
Covia Holdings Corporation	Metals & Mining	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.49%	6/2/2025	997,500	997,500	787,606
CPI Acquisition Inc	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B (1st Lien)	Loan	6M USD LIBOR+	4.50%	1.00%	7.39%	8/17/2022	1,436,782	1,423,957	914,756
Crown Subsea Communications Holding Inc	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	6.00%	0.00%	8.35%	11/3/2025	2,000,000	1,960,500	1,987,500
CSC Holdings LLC	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	2.25%	0.00%	4.99%	1/15/2026	500,000	498,750	490,315
CT Technologies Intermediate Hldgs Inc	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	New Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	1.00%	6.60%	12/1/2021	1,443,994	1,436,735	1,361,874
Cumulus Media New Holdings Inc.	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.50%	1.00%	6.85%	5/13/2022	336,742	333,719	325,939
Daseke Companies Inc.	Transportation: Cargo	Replacement Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	5.00%	1.00%	7.35%	2/27/2024	1,980,640	1,969,651	1,963,309
Dell International L.L.C.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.00%	0.75%	4.35%	9/7/2023	1,485,000	1,484,047	1,466,675
Delta 2 (Lux) SARL	Hotel Gaming & Leisure	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.50%	1.00%	4.85%	2/1/2024	1,318,289	1,314,929	1,273,243
Dex Media Inc.	Media: Diversified & Production	Term Loan (07/16)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	10.00%	1.00%	12.35%	7/29/2021	16,249	16,249	16,425
DHX Media Ltd.	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	12/29/2023	332,042	330,476	324,571
Digital Room Holdings Inc.	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	5.00%	1.00%	7.35%	12/29/2023	3,109,171	3,080,907	3,101,398
Dole Food Company Inc.	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan B	Loan	Prime+	2.75%	1.00%	8.00%	4/8/2024	484,375	482,441	474,993
Drew Marine Group Inc.	Transportation: Consumer	First Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	1.00%	5.60%	11/19/2020	2,848,517	2,834,413	2,830,713
DTZ U.S. Borrower LLC	Construction & Building	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	0.00%	5.60%	8/21/2025	6,000,000	5,971,159	5,904,360
Dynatrace LLC	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	0.00%	5.60%	8/22/2025	1,000,000	1,000,000	993,750
Eagletree-Carbide Acquisition Corp.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	1.00%	6.99%	8/28/2024	3,977,504	3,957,960	3,937,729
Education Management II LLC(a)	Services: Consumer	Term Loan A	Loan	Prime+	5.50%	1.00%	10.75%	7/2/2020	423,861	418,242	16,954
Education Management II LLC(a)	Services: Consumer	Term Loan B	Loan	Prime+	8.50%	1.00%	13.75%	7/2/2020	954,307	944,262	23,858
EIG Investors Corp.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan (06/18)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.49%	2/9/2023	450,730	449,603	448,729
Emerald 2 Ltd. (Eagle US / Emerald Newco / ERM Canada / ERM US)	Environmental Industries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.74%	5/14/2021	988,553	984,733	978,668



Global Loan Portfolio Overview - Q3 2024												
Borrower Information			Loan Details			Financial & Performance Metrics						
Company Name	Industry	Loan Type	Term	Amount	Interest Rate	SPV %	Yield	Start Date	Current Balance	Original Balance	Outstanding	
Emerald Performance Materials LLC	Chemicals Plastics & Rubber	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.50%	1.00%	5.85%	7/30/2021	477,180	476,183	473,601	
Endo Luxembourg Finance Company I S.a.r.l.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B (4/17)	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 4.25%	0.75%	6.60%	4/29/2024	987,500	983,416	982,355	
Energy Acquisition LP	Energy: Electricity	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 4.25%	0.00%	6.99%	6/26/2025	1,995,000	1,975,832	1,955,100	
Engility Corporation	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan B1	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 2.25%	0.00%	4.60%	8/12/2020	130,323	130,005	130,160	
Envision Healthcare Corporation	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.75%	0.00%	6.10%	10/10/2025	5,000,000	4,988,029	4,803,150	
Equian Buyer Corp.	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.25%	1.00%	5.60%	5/20/2024	1,975,000	1,966,351	1,960,188	
Evergreen AcqCo 1 LP	Retail	Term Loan C	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 3.75%	1.25%	6.49%	7/9/2019	937,650	936,506	898,391	
EWT Holdings III Corp.	Capital Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.00%	1.00%	5.35%	12/20/2024	2,816,754	2,804,422	2,788,587	
Extreme Reach Inc.	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 6.25%	1.00%	8.60%	2/7/2020	2,332,769	2,323,834	2,315,274	
Fastener Acquisition Inc.	Construction & Building	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 4.25%	1.00%	6.99%	3/28/2025	497,500	495,160	487,550	
FinCo I LLC	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	2018 Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 2.00%	0.00%	4.35%	12/27/2022	415,800	414,843	411,642	
First Data Corporation	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	2024A New Dollar Term Loan	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 2.00%	0.00%	4.35%	4/26/2024	1,741,492	1,670,652	1,709,936	
First Eagle Holdings Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 2.75%	0.00%	5.49%	12/2/2024	2,000,000	1,997,558	1,986,260	
Fitness International LLC	Services: Consumer Containers	Term Loan B (4/18)	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.25%	0.00%	5.60%	4/18/2025	2,783,189	2,766,106	2,753,632	
Flex Acquisition Company Inc	Packaging & Glass	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.25%	0.00%	5.60%	6/30/2025	997,500	995,147	981,600	
Franklin Square Holdings L.P.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 2.50%	0.00%	4.85%	8/1/2025	500,000	497,588	496,250	
Fusion Connect Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 7.50%	1.00%	10.24%	5/4/2023	1,950,000	1,878,060	1,833,000	
GBT Group Services B.V.	Hotel Gaming & Leisure	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 2.50%	0.00%	5.24%	8/13/2025	500,000	498,779	499,375	
GC EOS Buyer Inc.	Automotive	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 4.50%	0.00%	6.85%	8/1/2025	3,000,000	2,970,623	2,996,250	
General Nutrition Centers Inc.	Retail	FILO Term Loan	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 7.00%	0.00%	9.35%	1/3/2023	585,849	585,849	589,950	
General Nutrition Centers Inc.	Retail	Term Loan B2	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 9.25%	0.75%	11.60%	3/4/2021	1,187,246	1,187,246	1,156,378	
GI Chill Acquisition LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 4.00%	0.00%	6.74%	8/6/2025	2,500,000	2,487,885	2,500,000	
GI Revelation Acquisition LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 5.00%	0.00%	7.35%	4/16/2025	1,247,500	1,241,445	1,238,144	
Gigamon Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 4.25%	1.00%	6.99%	12/27/2024	1,985,000	1,967,111	1,985,000	
Global Tel*Link Corporation	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 4.25%	0.00%	6.99%	11/28/2025	3,070,455	3,070,455	3,055,101	
Go Wireless Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 6.50%	1.00%	8.85%	12/22/2024	1,925,000	1,907,652	1,878,088	
GoodRX Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.00%	0.00%	5.35%	10/10/2025	3,000,000	2,992,541	2,983,740	
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	Chemicals Plastics & Rubber	Second Lien Term Loan	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 2.00%	0.00%	4.74%	3/7/2025	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,950,000	
Grosvenor Capital Management Holdings LLLP	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 2.75%	1.00%	5.10%	3/28/2025	975,584	970,949	971,516	
Guidehouse LLP	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.25%	0.00%	5.60%	5/1/2025	1,995,000	1,990,396	1,970,063	
Hargray Communications Group Inc.	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.00%	1.00%	5.35%	5/16/2024	987,500	985,392	978,553	
Harland Clarke Holdings Corp.	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 4.75%	1.00%	7.49%	11/3/2023	1,860,788	1,850,902	1,708,204	
HD Supply Waterworks Ltd.	Construction & Building	Term Loan	Loan	6M USD	LIBOR+ 3.00%	1.00%	5.89%	8/1/2024	495,000	493,883	490,050	
Helix Gen Funding LLC	Energy: Electricity	Term Loan B (02/17)	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	6/3/2024	264,030	263,318	244,558	
Hemisphere Media Holdings LLC	Broadcasting & Subscription	Term Loan (2/17)	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.50%	0.00%	5.85%	2/14/2024	2,450,006	2,459,555	2,434,693	
HLF Financing SaRL LLC	Consumer goods: Non-durable	Term Loan B (08/18)	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.25%	0.00%	5.60%	8/18/2025	1,000,000	997,526	996,250	
Hoffmaster Group Inc.	Forest Products & Paper	Term Loan B1	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 4.00%	1.00%	6.35%	11/21/2023	1,077,131	1,080,054	1,077,131	
Holley Purchaser Inc.	Transportation: Cargo	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 5.00%	0.00%	7.74%	10/24/2025	2,500,000	2,475,106	2,450,000	
Hostess Brands LLC	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Cov-Lite Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 2.25%	0.75%	4.99%	8/3/2022	1,471,440	1,467,836	1,432,359	
Hudson River Trading LLC	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B (10/18)	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.50%	0.00%	5.85%	4/3/2025	2,490,000	2,470,455	2,486,888	
Hyland Software Inc.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan 3	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.50%	0.75%	5.85%	7/1/2024	1,590,198	1,588,044	1,581,579	
Hyperion Refinance S.a.r.l.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Tem Loan (12/17)	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.50%	1.00%	5.85%	12/20/2024	2,235,000	2,224,973	2,221,031	
Idera Inc.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 4.50%	1.00%	6.85%	6/28/2024	1,969,773	1,952,334	1,974,697	
IG Investments Holdings LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 3.50%	1.00%	6.24%	5/23/2025	3,406,795	3,388,032	3,389,761	
Inmar Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.50%	1.00%	5.85%	5/1/2024	493,750	489,626	490,457	
Isagenix International LLC	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 5.75%	1.00%	8.49%	6/16/2025	1,975,000	1,956,032	1,925,625	
Jill Holdings LLC	Retail	Term Loan (1st Lien)	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 5.00%	1.00%	7.74%	5/9/2022	864,689	862,296	852,799	
JP Intermediate II LLC	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 5.50%	1.00%	8.24%	11/20/2025	3,000,000	2,970,572	2,955,000	
KC Culinate Intermediate LLC	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	8/25/2025	2,000,000	1,990,250	1,997,500	
Kinetic Concepts Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	1/17 USD Term Loan	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 3.25%	1.00%	5.99%	2/2/2024	2,370,000	2,360,950	2,360,520	
KUEHG Corp.	Services: Consumer	Term Loan B-3	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 3.75%	1.00%	6.49%	2/21/2025	498,750	497,530	495,738	
Lakeland Tours LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD	LIBOR+ 4.00%	1.00%	6.74%	12/16/2024	2,488,748	2,479,537	2,477,350	
Lannett Company Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 5.38%	1.00%	7.73%	11/25/2022	2,584,895	2,549,554	2,084,718	
Learfield Communications LLC	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Initial Term Loan (A-L Parent)	Loan	1M USD	LIBOR+ 3.25%	1.00%	5.60%	12/1/2023	491,250	489,476	489,408	

Global Loan Portfolio Overview - Q3 2024												
Company Information		Loan Details			Financial Metrics			Operational & Performance Data				
Company Name	Industry	Loan Type	Instrument	Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Start Date	End Date	Revenue	Profit	Assets	
Lighthouse Network LLC	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.50%	1.00%	7.24%	12/2/2024	992,500	988,196	990,019	
Lightstone Holdco LLC	Energy: Electricity	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	1/30/2024	1,388,814	1,386,552	1,349,635	
Lightstone Holdco LLC	Energy: Electricity	Term Loan C	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	1/30/2024	74,592	74,467	72,488	
Lindblad Expeditions Inc.	Hotel Gaming & Leisure	US 2018 Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	0.00%	5.85%	3/27/2025	399,000	398,048	398,003	
Lindblad Expeditions Inc.	Hotel Gaming & Leisure	Cayman Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	0.00%	5.85%	3/27/2025	99,750	99,512	99,501	
Liquidnet Holdings Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	1.00%	5.60%	7/15/2024	468,750	464,785	468,164	
LPL Holdings Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Incremental Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.25%	0.00%	4.60%	9/23/2024	1,728,169	1,724,632	1,713,047	
McAfee LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	0.00%	6.49%	9/30/2024	2,203,164	2,182,884	2,195,695	
McDermott International Inc.	Construction & Building	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	5.00%	1.00%	7.35%	5/12/2025	1,990,000	1,952,463	1,914,659	
McGraw-Hill Global Education Holdings LLC	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.35%	5/4/2022	977,420	974,607	900,859	
MedPlast Holdings Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	0.00%	6.49%	7/2/2025	500,000	497,564	498,440	
Meredith Corporation	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Term Loan B (10/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	0.00%	5.10%	1/31/2025	775,278	773,589	771,277	
Michaels Stores Inc.	Retail	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.50%	1.00%	4.85%	1/30/2023	2,637,800	2,625,638	2,575,152	
Midas Intermediate Holdco II LLC	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	1.00%	5.49%	8/18/2021	240,098	239,557	230,795	
Midwest Physician Administrative Services LLC	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan (2/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	0.75%	5.10%	8/15/2024	977,985	973,658	955,980	
Milk Specialties Company	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan (2/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.35%	8/16/2023	980,000	972,639	960,400	
Mister Car Wash Holdings Inc.	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	1.00%	5.76%	8/20/2021	1,571,227	1,567,486	1,561,407	
MLN US HoldCo LLC	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.50%	0.00%	6.85%	12/1/2025	1,000,000	997,601	998,130	
MRC Global (US) Inc.	Metals & Mining	Term Loan B2	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	0.00%	5.35%	9/20/2024	496,250	495,060	492,528	
NAI Entertainment Holdings LLC	Hotel Gaming & Leisure	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.50%	1.00%	4.85%	5/8/2025	1,000,000	997,695	991,880	
Natgasoline LLC	Metals & Mining	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	0.00%	6.24%	10/31/2025	500,000	497,517	498,750	
Navistar Financial Corporation	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	0.00%	6.10%	7/30/2025	1,995,000	1,985,227	1,972,556	
Navistar Inc.	Automotive	Term Loan B (10/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	0.00%	5.85%	11/6/2024	1,985,000	1,976,604	1,969,279	
New Media Holdings II LLC	Media: Diversified & Production	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	6.25%	1.00%	8.60%	7/14/2022	5,588,746	5,571,109	5,581,761	
NMI Holdings Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.75%	1.00%	7.10%	5/23/2023	498,750	496,402	495,009	
Novetta Solutions LLC	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	5.00%	1.00%	7.35%	10/17/2022	1,944,870	1,933,075	1,905,971	
Novetta Solutions LLC	Aerospace & Defense	Second Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	8.50%	1.00%	10.85%	10/16/2023	1,000,000	993,068	900,000	
NPC International Inc.	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	1.00%	5.85%	4/19/2024	493,750	493,228	470,297	
Ocean Bidco Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.75%	1.00%	7.10%	3/21/2025	492,500	490,053	491,269	
Office Depot Inc.	Retail	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	5.25%	1.00%	7.99%	11/8/2022	1,667,089	1,621,566	1,685,844	
Onex Carestream Finance LP	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.35%	6/7/2019	3,037,274	3,035,688	2,965,138	
Outcomes Group Holdings Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	0.00%	6.39%	10/24/2025	500,000	498,770	496,460	
Owens & Minor Distribution Inc.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.50%	0.00%	6.85%	4/30/2025	498,750	489,331	403,988	
P2 Upstream Acquisition Co.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.74%	10/30/2020	948,058	946,290	936,207	
Peraton Corp.	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	5.25%	1.00%	7.99%	4/29/2024	1,975,000	1,966,658	1,950,313	
PetSmart Inc.	Retail	Term Loan B-2	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	1.00%	5.35%	3/11/2022	965,000	961,938	807,589	
PGX Holdings Inc.	Services: Consumer	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	5.25%	1.00%	7.60%	9/29/2020	2,694,335	2,686,866	2,626,974	
PI UK Holdco II Limited	Services: Business	Term Loan (PI UK Holdco II)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	1.00%	5.85%	1/3/2025	1,492,500	1,484,434	1,476,650	
Plastipak Packaging Inc	Containers	Term Loan B (04/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.50%	0.00%	4.85%	10/15/2024	990,000	985,417	979,169	
Presidio Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan B 2017	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	1.00%	5.49%	2/2/2024	1,750,875	1,713,653	1,735,117	
Prestige Brands Inc.	Consumer goods: Durable	Term Loan B4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.00%	0.00%	4.35%	1/26/2024	293,508	292,963	290,635	
Prime Security Services Borrower LLC	Services: Consumer	Refi Term Loan B-1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	1.00%	5.10%	5/2/2022	1,955,312	1,948,134	1,933,862	
Project Accelerate Parent LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	1.00%	6.60%	1/2/2025	1,990,000	1,981,115	1,990,000	
Project Leopard Holdings Inc.	High Tech Industries	2018 Repricing Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.35%	7/7/2023	495,009	493,897	493,153	
Prometric Holdings Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	1.00%	5.35%	1/29/2025	497,500	495,287	493,769	
Rackspace Hosting Inc.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	1.00%	5.74%	11/3/2023	1,494,987	1,484,110	1,397,813	
Radio Systems Corporation	Consumer goods: Durable	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	1.00%	5.10%	5/2/2024	1,481,250	1,481,250	1,475,695	
Ranpak Corp.	Forest Products & Paper	Term Loan B-1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	1.00%	5.60%	10/1/2021	899,731	897,481	895,232	
Red Ventures LLC	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	0.00%	5.35%	11/8/2024	817,500	809,391	809,325	
Red Ventures LLC	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	0.00%	5.35%	11/8/2024	250,000	249,384	247,500	
Research Now Group Inc.	Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	5.50%	1.00%	7.85%	12/20/2024	2,977,500	2,844,200	2,966,334	
Resolute Investment Managers Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan (10/17)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	1.00%	5.99%	4/29/2022	716,960	716,960	715,620	
Restaurant Technologies Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	0.00%	5.99%	10/1/2025	1,000,000	997,565	996,250	
Revspring Inc.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	0.00%	6.60%	10/10/2025	1,000,000	997,565	1,000,000	
Reynolds Group Holdings Inc.	Metals & Mining	Term Loan (01/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	0.00%	5.10%	2/6/2023	1,730,314	1,730,314	1,711,281	
RGIS Services LLC	Services: Business	Term Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR+	7.50%	1.00%	10.39%	3/31/2023	486,033	479,779	441,478	
Robertshaw US Holding Corp.	Consumer goods: Durable	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	1.00%	5.85%	2/28/2025	995,000	992,554	962,663	
Rovi Solutions Corporation	Media: Diversified & Production	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.50%	0.75%	4.85%	7/2/2021	1,436,250	1,433,388	1,416,502	
Russell Investments US Institutional Holdco Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	1.00%	5.60%	6/1/2023	3,195,514	3,078,000	3,152,918	



Global Loan Portfolio Overview - Q3 2024												
Company Name	Industry	Loan Details			Financial Metrics			Operational Data			Performance	
		Loan Type	Term	Collateral	Interest Rate	APR	Orig. Date	Revenue	Profit	EBITDA		
Sahara Parent Inc. LLC	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B (11/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.50%	0.00%	6.85%	8/16/2024	1,980,000	1,960,359	1,976,297	
Sally Holdings LLC	Retail	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.25%	0.00%	4.60%	7/5/2024	990,000	985,560	968,963	
Sally Holdings LLC	Retail	Term Loan (Fixed)	Loan	Fixed	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7/5/2024	1,000,000	995,794	947,500	
Savage Enterprises LLC	Transportation: Cargo	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.50%	0.00%	6.85%	8/1/2025	1,947,727	1,910,130	1,950,980	
SCS Holdings I Inc.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	1.00%	6.60%	10/31/2022	1,979,127	1,957,723	1,981,600	
Seadrill Operating LP	Energy: Oil & Gas	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	6.00%	1.00%	8.74%	2/21/2021	917,762	887,589	784,356	
SG Acquisition Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan (Safe-Guard)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	5.00%	1.00%	7.74%	3/29/2024	1,730,000	1,716,148	1,730,000	
Shearer's Foods LLC	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	1.00%	6.60%	6/30/2021	2,949,637	2,939,777	2,893,093	
Sirva Worldwide Inc.	Transportation: Cargo	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	5.50%	0.00%	8.24%	8/4/2025	500,000	492,617	496,250	
SMB Shipping Logistics LLC	Consumer Goods	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.74%	2/2/2024	1,974,950	1,972,907	1,951,902	
Sonneborn LLC	Chemicals Plastics & Rubber	Initial Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	12/10/2020	1,121,205	1,120,186	1,117,000	
Sonneborn LLC	Chemicals Plastics & Rubber	Term Loan BV	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	12/10/2020	197,860	197,681	197,118	
Sophia L.P.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	1.00%	5.99%	9/30/2022	1,890,899	1,884,260	1,861,363	
SRAM LLC	Consumer goods: Durable	Term Loan	Loan	Prime+	2.73%	1.00%	7.98%	3/15/2024	2,124,724	2,108,677	2,114,100	
SS&C European Holdings	Services: Business	Term Loan B4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.25%	0.00%	4.60%	4/16/2025	244,296	243,696	238,086	
SS&C Technologies Holdings Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan B-5	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.25%	0.00%	4.60%	4/16/2025	500,000	498,792	489,530	
SS&C Technologies Inc.	Services: Business	Term Loan B3	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.25%	0.00%	4.60%	4/16/2025	641,403	639,829	625,099	
SSH Group Holdings Inc.	Consumer goods: Non-durable	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	0.00%	6.99%	7/30/2025	2,000,000	1,995,035	1,985,000	
St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC	Services: Consumer	Term Loan B (06/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	0.00%	5.85%	7/17/2025	740,028	736,430	736,328	
St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC	Services: Consumer	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	0.00%	6.24%	7/17/2025	22,684	22,573	22,570	
Staples Inc.	Retail	Term Loan B (07/17)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.74%	9/12/2024	1,980,000	1,975,794	1,946,835	
Starfruit US Holdco LLC	Chemicals Plastics & Rubber	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	0.00%	5.60%	10/1/2025	500,000	497,541	492,500	
Steak N Shake Operations Inc.	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	3/19/2021	837,491	834,420	661,618	
Sybil Software LLC	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B (4/18)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	2.50%	1.00%	5.24%	9/29/2023	686,148	682,993	679,574	
Tenneco Inc.	Automotive	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	0.00%	5.10%	10/1/2025	1,500,000	1,485,326	1,463,745	
Ten-X LLC	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.35%	9/30/2024	1,985,000	1,982,964	1,964,535	
The Edelman Financial Center LLC	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B (06/18)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.25%	0.00%	5.99%	7/21/2025	1,250,000	1,243,964	1,238,288	
Townsquare Media Inc.	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	Term Loan B (02/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	1.00%	5.35%	4/1/2022	881,975	878,960	874,628	
Transdigm Inc.	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan G	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.50%	0.00%	4.85%	8/22/2024	4,158,669	4,165,456	4,048,007	
Travel Leaders Group LLC	Hotel Gaming & Leisure	Term Loan B (08/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	0.00%	6.35%	1/25/2024	2,493,750	2,488,080	2,493,750	
TRC Companies Inc.	Services: Business Containers	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	1.00%	5.85%	6/21/2024	3,420,000	3,407,692	3,413,605	
Trico Group LLC	Packaging & Glass	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	6.50%	1.00%	9.24%	2/2/2024	2,962,500	2,907,452	2,947,688	
Truck Hero Inc.	Transportation: Cargo	First Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	1.00%	6.10%	4/22/2024	2,964,975	2,944,464	2,908,640	
Trugreen Limited Partnership	Services: Consumer	Term Loan B (07/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.35%	4/13/2023	490,050	484,199	490,663	
Twin River Management Group Inc.	Hotel Gaming & Leisure	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	1.00%	5.85%	7/10/2020	715,915	716,425	713,230	
United Natural Foods Inc.	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	0.00%	6.60%	10/22/2025	2,500,000	2,425,936	2,287,500	
Uniti Group Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan (10/16)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	3.00%	1.00%	5.35%	10/24/2022	1,935,586	1,927,308	1,796,863	
Univar USA Inc.	Chemicals Plastics & Rubber	Term Loan B3 (11/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.25%	0.00%	4.60%	7/1/2024	2,250,492	2,240,792	2,225,174	
Univision Communications Inc.	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	1.00%	5.10%	3/15/2024	2,831,495	2,817,355	2,628,702	
UOS LLC	Capital Equipment	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	5.50%	1.00%	7.85%	4/18/2023	592,747	590,853	600,157	
UPC Financing Partnership	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	Term Loan (10/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.50%	0.00%	4.85%	1/15/2026	832,911	831,993	822,084	
VeriFone Systems Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	0.00%	6.74%	8/20/2025	3,500,000	3,482,500	3,470,250	
Virtus Investment Partners Inc.	Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	2.50%	0.75%	5.24%	6/3/2024	466,435	464,625	465,852	
Vistra Operations Company LLC	2018 Incremental	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.00%	0.00%	4.35%	12/31/2025	997,500	996,277	982,538	
Vizient Inc.	Utilities: Electric Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	1.00%	5.10%	2/13/2023	296,814	291,033	295,330	
VVC Holding Corp	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.25%	1.00%	6.99%	7/3/2025	3,000,000	2,941,875	2,970,000	
Web.Com Group Inc.	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.75%	0.00%	6.49%	10/10/2025	500,000	498,776	494,375	
WEI Sales LLC	Beverage Food & Tobacco	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	2.75%	0.00%	5.10%	3/31/2025	497,500	496,316	495,013	
Weight Watchers International Inc.	Services: Consumer	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.75%	0.75%	7.49%	11/29/2024	1,925,000	1,890,725	1,926,213	
West Corporation	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	1.00%	6.24%	10/10/2024	498,750	498,183	485,284	
Western Dental Services Inc.	Retail	Term Loan B (6/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.50%	1.00%	6.85%	6/30/2023	2,469,987	2,455,012	2,465,369	
Western Digital Corporation	High Tech Industries	Term Loan B-4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	1.75%	0.00%	4.10%	4/29/2023	1,302,896	1,267,810	1,263,809	
Windstream Services LLC	Telecommunications	Term Loan B6 (09/16)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	0.75%	6.35%	3/29/2021	879,586	874,287	815,376	
Wirepath LLC	Consumer goods: Non-durable	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.74%	8/5/2024	990,019	985,782	985,069	
YS Garments LLC	Consumer goods: Non-durable	Term Loan	Loan	1W USD LIBOR+	6.00%	1.00%	8.22%	7/26/2024	2,000,000	1,980,914	1,970,000	
Zep Inc.	Chemicals Plastics & Rubber	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	4.00%	1.00%	6.74%	8/12/2024	2,475,000	2,464,473	2,311,031	

Zest Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR+	3.50%	0.00%	6.24%	3/14/2025	995,000	990,309	973,856
										<b>\$ 393,768,800</b>	<b>\$ 383,123,828</b>

	Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>			
U.S. Bank Money Market (b)	9,192,717	\$9,192,717	\$9,192,717
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>9,192,717</b>	<b>\$9,192,717</b>	<b>\$9,192,717</b>

(a) Security is in default as of November 30, 2018.

(b) Included within cash and cash equivalents in Saratoga CLO's Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of November 30, 2018.

LIBOR—London Interbank Offered Rate

1W USD LIBOR—The 1 week USD LIBOR rate as of November 30, 2018 was 2.22%.

1M USD LIBOR—The 1 month USD LIBOR rate as of November 30, 2018 was 2.35%.

2M USD LIBOR—The 2 month USD LIBOR rate as of November 30, 2018 was 2.51%.

3M USD LIBOR—The 3 month USD LIBOR rate as of November 30, 2018 was 2.74%.

6M USD LIBOR—The 6 month USD LIBOR rate as of November 30, 2018 was 2.89%.

Prime—The Prime Rate as of November 30, 2018 was 5.25%.

## Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.

## Schedule of Investments

February 28, 2018

Issuer Name	Industry	Asset Name	Asset Type	Reference Rate/ Spread	LIBOR Floor	Current Rate (All In)	Maturity Date	Principal/ Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Education Management II, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	A-1 Preferred Shares	Equity	—	—	—	—	6,692	\$ 669,214	\$ 1,111
Education Management II, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	A-2 Preferred Shares	Equity	—	—	—	—	18,975	1,897,538	4,444
New Millennium Holdco, Inc.	Healthcare	Common Stock	Equity	—	—	—	—	14,813	964,466	1,111
24 Hour Holdings III, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.44%	5/28/2021	\$ 1,974,768	1,973,979	1,992
ABB Con-Cise Optical Group, LLC	Healthcare Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.59%	6/15/2023	1,975,000	1,955,672	1,979
Acosta Holdco, Inc.	Healthcare Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	9/26/2021	1,935,275	1,926,742	1,703
Advantage Sales & Marketing, Inc.	Healthcare Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B2	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.02%	7/23/2021	500,000	490,000	492
Advantage Sales & Marketing, Inc.	Healthcare Business Equipment & Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.02%	7/23/2021	2,421,181	2,419,247	2,383
Aegis Toxicology Science Corporation	Healthcare Ecological Services & Equipment	Term B Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.17%	2/24/2021	2,438,282	2,339,957	2,412
Agrofresh, Inc.	Food Products	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.44%	7/30/2021	1,950,000	1,943,994	1,936
AI MISTRAL T/L (V. GROUP)	Surface Transport	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	3/11/2024	496,250	496,250	493
AI Aqua Merger Inc	Conglomerates	Incremental Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	12/13/2023	498,750	498,189	495
AI Aqua Merger Inc	Conglomerates	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	12/13/2023	2,029,500	2,031,000	2,033
Akorn, Inc.	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.94%	4/16/2021	398,056	397,217	394
Albertson's LLC	Food Products	Term Loan B-4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.75%	4.40%	8/25/2021	2,654,315	2,640,406	2,617
Alion Science and Technology Corporation	Conglomerates	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	8/19/2021	2,826,521	2,817,880	2,826
ALPHA 3 T/L B1 (ATOTECH)	Chemicals & Plastics Containers & Glass	Term Loan B 1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.69%	1/31/2024	248,750	248,218	250
Anchor Glass T/L (11/16)	Products	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	12/7/2023	495,013	492,821	495
APCO Holdings, Inc.	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 6.00%	1.00%	7.65%	1/31/2022	1,833,243	1,796,705	1,778
Aramark Corporation	Food Products	U.S. Term F Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	3.65%	3/28/2024	1,612,143	1,612,143	1,621
Arctic Glacier U.S.A., Inc.	Food Products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.90%	3/20/2024	496,250	494,091	497
Argon Medical Devices, Inc.	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	1/23/2025	1,000,000	997,625	1,003
ASG Technologies Group, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.40%	7/31/2024	498,750	496,441	495
Aspen Dental Management, Inc.	Healthcare	Term Loan Initial	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.52%	4/29/2022	1,964,792	1,961,139	1,986
Astoria Energy T/L B	Utilities	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.65%	12/24/2021	1,436,736	1,425,004	1,435
Asurion, LLC (fka Asurion Corporation)	Property & Casualty Insurance	Term Loan B4 (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.40%	8/4/2022	2,373,759	2,363,315	2,384
Asurion, LLC (fka Asurion Corporation)	Property & Casualty Insurance	Term Loan B6	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	11/3/2023	518,207	513,568	520
AT&T Intellectual Property II, L.P.	Development	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	0.00%	5.40%	2/21/2025	500,000	497,500	502
Avantor, Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.65%	11/21/2024	1,500,000	1,478,028	1,514
Avaya, Inc.	Telecommunications	Exit Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.34%	12/16/2024	1,000,000	990,313	1,004
AVOLON TLB BORROWER 1 LUXEMBOURG S.A.R.L.	Equipment Leasing	Term Loan B-2	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.75%	3.84%	3/21/2022	995,000	990,660	993
Blackboard	Conglomerates	Term Loan B4	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.73%	6/30/2021	2,962,500	2,944,423	2,866
Blount International, Inc.	Forest products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.83%	4/12/2023	500,000	498,863	506
Blucora, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.69%	5/22/2024	920,000	915,553	924
BMC Software	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	4.90%	9/12/2022	584,031	574,236	585
Brickman Group Holdings, Inc.	Building & Development	Initial Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	12/18/2020	1,420,433	1,412,065	1,427
Broadstreet Partners, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B-1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	11/8/2023	997,481	995,151	1,006
Cable & Wireless Communications Ltd.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	4.89%	1/30/2026	2,500,000	2,496,875	2,494
Cable One, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.00%	3.95%	5/1/2024	497,500	496,959	498
Caesars Entertainment Corporation	Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.15%	10/7/2024	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,006
Canyon Valor Companies, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	4.94%	6/16/2023	997,500	995,006	1,003
Capital Automotive L.P.	Building & Development	Tranche B-1 Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	1.00%	4.15%	3/25/2024	482,931	480,703	485
Cararstar Industries Inc.	Forest products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	1.00%	7.19%	3/14/2022	496,250	495,182	496
CareerBuilder, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.75%	1.00%	8.44%	7/31/2023	2,468,750	2,402,343	2,440
CASA SYSTEMS T/L	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	12/20/2023	1,485,000	1,472,299	1,490
Catalent Pharma Solutions, Inc	Drugs	Initial Term B Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	1.00%	3.90%	5/20/2024	419,775	418,723	421
Cengage Learning Acquisitions, Inc.	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.84%	6/7/2023	1,464,371	1,449,727	1,343
CenturyLink, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.40%	1/31/2025	3,000,000	2,993,287	2,946
CH HOLD (CALIBER COLLISION) T/L	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.00%	4.65%	2/1/2024	246,674	246,237	247
Charter Communications Operating, LLC	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	3.65%	4/30/2025	1,600,000	1,598,246	1,603
CHS/Community Health Systems, Inc.	Healthcare	Term G Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.73%	12/31/2019	612,172	603,886	606
CHS/Community Health Systems, Inc.	Healthcare	Term H Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.98%	1/27/2021	1,133,925	1,104,984	1,106
Concordia Healthcare Corporation	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.90%	10/21/2021	1,930,000	1,860,229	1,723
Consolidated Aerospace Manufacturing, LLC	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	8/11/2022	1,418,750	1,413,829	1,417
Consolidated Communications, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B-2	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	10/5/2023	498,130	495,839	485
CPI Acquisition Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.36%	8/17/2022	1,436,782	1,421,670	1,105
CT Technologies Intermediate Hldgs, Inc	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.90%	12/1/2021	1,455,188	1,446,213	1,448
Cumulus Media Holdings Inc.	Radio & Television	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	12/23/2020	448,889	446,919	385
Daseke Companies, Inc.	Surface Transport	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.65%	2/27/2024	1,995,607	1,983,119	2,010
Dell International L.L.C.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan (01/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.75%	3.65%	9/7/2023	1,496,250	1,495,193	1,496
Delta 2 (Lux) S.a.r.l.	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	1.00%	4.15%	2/1/2024	1,318,289	1,314,108	1,315
DEX MEDIA, INC.	Publishing	Term Loan (07/16)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 10.00%	1.00%	11.65%	7/29/2021	29,843	29,843	30
DHX Media Ltd.	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	12/29/2023	497,500	495,234	495
Digital Room, Inc.	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.65%	12/29/2023	2,500,000	2,475,000	2,481
Dole Food Company, Inc.	Food Products	Term Loan B	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	4/8/2024	493,750	491,561	495
Drew Marine Group, Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	11/19/2020	2,863,470	2,844,335	2,856

Global Loan Portfolio Overview - Q3 2024												
Borrower Information		Loan Details			Financial Metrics			Operational Data				
Company Name	Industry	Loan Type	Term	Amount	Interest Rate	Fee %	Start Date	End Date	Current Balance	Original Balance	Outstanding	
DTZ U.S. Borrower, LLC	Building & Development	Term Loan B Add-on	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	5.23%	11/4/2021	1,942,632	1,935,162	1,936,000	
DUKE FINANCE (OM GROUP/VECTRA) T/L	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.25%	1.00%	5.94%	2/21/2024	1,477,584	1,381,067	1,478,000	
Eaglepicher Technologies, LLC	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	2/21/2025	500,000	498,750	500,000	
Eagletree-Carbide Acquisition Corp.	Electronics/Electrical Leisure	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.75%	1.00%	6.44%	8/28/2024	1,995,000	1,976,445	2,007,000	
Education Management II, LLC	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan A	Loan	Prime	5.50%	1.00%	10.00%	7/2/2020	423,861	415,813	103,000	
Education Management II, LLC	Leisure	Term Loan B (6.50% PIK)	Loan	Prime	2.00%	1.00%	13.00%	7/2/2020	954,307	939,748	7,000	
EIG Investors Corp.	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	Prime	2.00%	1.00%	13.00%	7/2/2020	954,307	939,748	7,000	
Emerald 2 Limited	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.96%	2/9/2023	473,057	471,875	475,000	
Emerald Performance Materials, LLC	Ecological Services & Equipment	Term Loan B1A	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	5/14/2021	991,629	986,286	986,000	
Endo International plc	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	8/1/2021	480,141	478,874	484,000	
Engility Corporation	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.25%	0.75%	5.94%	4/29/2024	995,000	990,482	992,000	
Equian, LLC	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan B-1	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	0.00%	4.40%	8/12/2020	218,750	218,055	220,000	
Evergreen Acqco 1 LP	Healthcare	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	5.15%	5/20/2024	1,990,000	1,980,110	1,996,000	
EWT Holdings III Corp. (fka WTG Holdings III Corp.)	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	New Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.25%	5.49%	7/9/2019	945,131	942,746	902,000	
Extreme Reach, Inc.	Ecological Services & Equipment	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.69%	12/20/2024	2,838,093	2,824,632	2,864,000	
Federal-Mogul Corporation	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	6.25%	1.00%	7.95%	2/7/2020	2,662,500	2,645,825	2,672,000	
FinCo I LLC	Automotive	Tranche C Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	4/15/2021	2,296,974	2,290,825	2,305,000	
First Data Corporation	Automotive	Tranche C Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	4/15/2021	2,296,974	2,290,825	2,305,000	
First Data Corporation	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	0.00%	4.40%	6/14/2022	498,580	497,495	503,000	
First Eagle Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	First Data T/L Ext (2021)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.25%	0.00%	3.87%	4/26/2024	1,741,492	1,661,950	1,744,000	
Fitness International, LLC	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	0.75%	4.69%	12/1/2022	1,471,350	1,462,612	1,483,000	
General Nutrition Centers, Inc.	Leisure	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.19%	7/1/2020	1,409,751	1,394,961	1,423,000	
General Nutrition Centers, Inc.	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.19%	7/1/2020	1,409,751	1,394,961	1,423,000	
General Nutrition Centers, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	FILO Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	7.00%	0.00%	8.65%	12/30/2022	585,849	583,668	597,000	
General Nutrition Centers, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B2	Loan	Prime	10.51%	0.00%	12.25%	3/4/2019	1,461,320	1,455,880	1,431,000	
Gigamon	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	12/27/2024	2,000,000	1,980,289	1,992,000	
Global Tel*Link Corporation	Telecommunications	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.25%	5.69%	5/26/2020	3,116,081	3,110,498	3,128,000	
GlobalLogic Holdings, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.44%	6/20/2022	496,250	491,702	496,000	
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, The	Chemicals & Plastics	Loan (Second Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.00%	0.00%	3.59%	4/30/2019	1,833,333	1,826,354	1,832,000	
GoWireless, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	6.50%	1.00%	8.16%	12/22/2024	2,000,000	1,980,568	2,005,000	
Grosvenor Capital Management Holdings, LP	Property & Casualty Insurance	Initial Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	8/18/2023	992,443	988,008	996,000	
Hargray Communications Group, Inc.	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	2/9/2022	995,000	992,659	996,000	
Harland Clarke Holdings Corp. (fka Clarke American Corp.)	Publishing	Tranche B-4 Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.75%	1.00%	6.44%	11/3/2023	1,943,418	1,931,468	1,961,000	
HD Supply Waterworks, Ltd.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.57%	8/1/2024	498,750	497,642	495,000	
Heartland Dental, LLC	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.75%	1.00%	6.45%	7/31/2023	2,992,500	2,978,722	3,044,000	
Helix Acquisition Holdings, Inc.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	9/30/2024	997,500	992,861	1,002,000	
Helix Gen Funding, LLC	Utilities	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.44%	6/3/2024	462,388	460,553	466,000	
Help/Systems Holdings, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	1.00%	6.19%	10/8/2021	1,342,543	1,296,984	1,346,000	
Hemisphere Media Holdings, LLC	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	0.00%	5.15%	2/14/2024	2,475,000	2,485,950	2,422,000	
Herbalife T/L B (HLF Financing)	Food/Drug Retailers	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	5.50%	0.75%	7.15%	2/15/2023	1,887,500	1,876,579	1,896,000	
Highline Aftermarket Acquisition, LLC	Automotive	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.25%	1.00%	6.00%	3/15/2024	954,698	949,925	957,000	
Hoffmaster Group, Inc.	Containers & Glass Products	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	1.00%	6.19%	11/21/2023	990,000	993,228	996,000	
Hostess Brands, LLC	Food Products	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.25%	0.75%	3.90%	8/3/2022	1,482,559	1,479,227	1,486,000	
HUB International Limited	Insurance	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.84%	10/2/2022	215	215	215,000	
Husky Injection Molding Systems Ltd.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	6/30/2021	402,099	400,605	402,000	
Hyland Software, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	0.75%	4.90%	7/1/2022	994,987	992,624	1,001,000	
Hyperion Refinance T/L	Insurance	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.19%	12/20/2024	2,000,000	1,990,289	2,017,000	
Idera, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	6/28/2024	1,682,535	1,665,834	1,693,000	
IG Investments Holdings, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.19%	10/29/2021	3,423,936	3,405,707	3,456,000	
Inmar, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.19%	10/29/2021	3,423,936	3,405,707	3,456,000	
IRB Holding Corp.	Food Service	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	5/1/2024	497,500	492,933	495,000	
J. Crew Group, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	2M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	4.94%	2/5/2025	500,000	498,913	504,000	
J. Crew Group, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term B-1 Loan Retired	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.22%	1.00%	4.91%	3/5/2021	830,284	830,284	573,000	
J.Jill Group, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	03/05/2014	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.22%	1.00%	4.91%	3/5/2021	830,284	830,284	573,000	
Kinetic Concepts, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	5.00%	1.00%	6.77%	5/9/2022	872,065	869,192	863,000	
Koosharem, LLC	Healthcare	Term Loan F-1	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	4.94%	2/2/2024	2,388,000	2,377,873	2,393,000	
Lakeland Tours, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	6.50%	1.00%	8.19%	5/15/2020	2,905,150	2,893,037	2,865,000	
Lannett Company, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.59%	12/16/2024	1,847,826	1,843,674	1,866,000	
LEARFIELD COMMUNICATIONS INITIAL T/L (A-L PARENT)	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	5.38%	1.00%	7.03%	11/25/2022	2,700,436	2,656,597	2,693,000	
Legalzoom.com, Inc.	Telecommunications	Initial Term Loan (A-L Parent)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	12/1/2023	495,000	493,040	495,000	
Lighthouse Network	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	1.00%	6.09%	11/21/2024	1,000,000	990,210	1,005,000	
Lightstone Generation	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	11/29/2024	1,000,000	995,138	1,005,000	
Lightstone Generation	Utilities	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	1/30/2024	912,971	912,971	918,000	
Lightstone Generation	Utilities	Term Loan C	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	1/30/2024	57,971	57,971	58,000	
Liquidnet Holdings, Inc.	Utilities	Term Loan C	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	1/30/2024	57,971	57,971	58,000	
LPL Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	7/15/2024	487,500	482,947	484,000	
Mayfield Holdings T/L (FeeCo)	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B (2022)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	2.25%	0.00%	3.89%	9/23/2024	1,741,261	1,737,339	1,743,000	
McAfee, LLC	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	0.00%	6.15%	1/31/2025	500,000	497,500	501,000	
McGraw-Hill Global Education Holdings, LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	9/30/2024	2,245,000	2,225,301	2,255,000	
Meredith Corporation	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.65%	5/4/2022	985,000	981,596	965,000	
Micro Holding Corporation	Publishing	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	0.00%	4.66%	1/31/2025	1,000,000	997,611	1,005,000	
Midas Intermediate Holdco II, LLC	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B1	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	1/30/2023	2,658,469	2,646,849	2,666,000	
Midwest Physician	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.34%	9/13/2024	1,471,995	1,466,585	1,471,000	
Milk Specialties Services LLC	Automotive	Term Loan (Initial)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	1.00%	4.44%	8/18/2021	241,931	241,246	242,000	
Mister Car Wash T/L	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	1.00%	4.44%	8/18/2021	241,931	241,246	242,000	
MRC Global (US) Inc.	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	0.75%	4.35%	8/15/2024	997,500	992,551	995,000	
Navistar, Inc.	Food Products	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	8/16/2023	987,500	979,118	986,000	
New Media Holdings II T/L (NEW)	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	8/20/2021	1,583,528	1,578,798	1,592,000	
NCI Building Systems, Inc.	Nonferrous Metals/Minerals	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	9/20/2024	500,000	498,823	503,000	
New Media Holdings II T/L (NEW)	Automotive	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.08%	11/6/2024	2,000,000	1,990,461	2,005,000	
NCI Building Systems, Inc.	Building & Development	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.00%	0.00%	3.65%	2/7/2025	500,000	498,814	500,000	
New Media Holdings II T/L (NEW)	Radio & Television	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR +	6.25%	1.00%	7.90%	6/4/2020	5,631,193	5,606,694	5,655,000	



Global Financial Performance Report - Q3 2024												
Company Information		Loan Details			Financial Metrics			Operational Data			Market Performance	
Company Name	Industry	Loan Type	Term	Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Revenue	Units Sold	Market Cap	Revenue Growth	Profit Margin	
New Millennium Holdco, Inc.	Drugs	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	6.50%	1.00%	8.15%	12/21/2020	1,910,035	1,806,090	64%	
Novetta Solutions	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan (200MM)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	5.00%	1.00%	6.70%	10/16/2022	1,960,000	1,946,082	1,890	
Novetta Solutions	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan (2nd Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	8.50%	1.00%	10.20%	10/16/2023	1,000,000	992,243	890	
NPC International, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan (2013)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	4/19/2024	497,500	496,902	501	
NXT Capital T/L (11/16)	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	11/23/2022	1,238,120	1,233,635	1,256	
Office Depot, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	7.00%	1.00%	8.58%	11/8/2022	2,500,000	2,430,480	2,527	
Onex Carestream Finance LP	Healthcare	Term Loan (First Lien 2013)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	6/7/2019	3,037,274	3,033,839	3,045	
OpenLink International, LLC	Financial Intermediaries	Term B Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	6.50%	1.25%	8.27%	7/29/2019	2,883,152	2,881,467	2,886	
P.F. Chang's China Bistro, Inc.	Food Service	Term B Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR +	5.00%	1.00%	6.51%	9/1/2022	1,995,000	1,978,916	1,962	
P2 Upstream Acquisition Co. (P2 Upstream Canada BC ULC)	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	6M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.80%	10/30/2020	955,558	953,277	943	
Peraton	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	5.25%	1.00%	6.95%	4/29/2024	1,990,000	1,980,795	2,007	
Petsmart, Inc. (Argos Merger Sub, Inc.)	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B1	Loan	2M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.57%	3/11/2022	972,500	968,851	792	
PGX Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	5.25%	1.00%	6.90%	9/29/2020	2,754,229	2,743,573	2,664	
PI US HOLDCO II T/L (PAYSAFE)	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.17%	12/20/2024	1,000,000	995,000	1,002	
Pike Corporation	Conglomerates	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	9/20/2024	497,503	495,186	501	
Ping Identity Corporation	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.37%	1/24/2025	500,000	497,525	501	
Planet Fitness Holdings LLC	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	0.75%	4.65%	3/31/2021	2,368,358	2,363,020	2,392	
Plastipak Packaging, Inc	Products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	1.00%	4.45%	10/14/2024	997,500	992,752	1,002	
Polycorn Term Loan (9/16)	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR +	5.25%	1.00%	6.90%	9/27/2023	1,508,167	1,490,507	1,513	
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc.	Conglomerates	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	5.25%	1.25%	6.90%	7/1/2019	2,944,950	2,947,124	2,948	
Presidio, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B 2017	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	1.00%	4.45%	2/2/2024	1,882,977	1,837,433	1,887	
Prestige Brands T/L B4	Drugs	Term Loan B4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	0.75%	4.40%	1/26/2024	428,171	427,260	430	
Prime Security Services (Protection One)	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	5/2/2022	1,970,162	1,961,794	1,985	
Project Accelerate	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.25%	1.00%	5.94%	1/2/2025	2,000,000	1,990,187	2,020	
Project Leopard Holdings, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.78%	7/7/2023	498,750	497,506	500	
Prometric	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.77%	1/29/2025	500,000	497,522	503	
Rackspace Hosting, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.79%	11/3/2023	498,747	497,557	500	
Radio Systems Corporation	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	5/2/2024	1,492,500	1,492,500	1,498	
Ranpak Holdings, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	10/1/2021	906,723	904,457	910	
Red Ventures, LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	0.00%	5.65%	11/8/2024	997,500	987,986	1,003	
Research Now Group, Inc	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	5.50%	1.00%	7.13%	12/20/2024	3,000,000	2,853,582	2,966	
Resolute Investment Managers, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	4.94%	4/29/2022	722,738	722,738	732	
Reynolds Group Holdings Inc.	Industrial Equipment	Incremental U.S. Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	0.00%	4.40%	2/3/2023	1,743,523	1,743,523	1,750	
RGIS Services, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	7.50%	1.00%	9.15%	3/31/2023	496,250	489,372	468	
Robertshaw US Holding Corp.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.19%	2/14/2025	1,000,000	997,500	1,008	
Rovi Solutions Corporation / Rovi Guides, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Tranche B-3 Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.50%	0.75%	4.15%	7/2/2021	1,447,500	1,443,827	1,455	
Russell Investment Management T/L B	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.25%	1.00%	5.94%	6/1/2023	2,217,487	2,120,560	2,229	
Sally Holdings, LLC	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.50%	0.00%	4.19%	7/5/2024	1,000,000	995,387	996	
Sally Holdings, LLC	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan (Fixed)	Loan	Fixed	4.50%	0.00%	4.50%	7/5/2024	997,500	992,929	1,002	
SBP Holdings LP	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.65%	3/27/2021	962,500	960,161	943	
SCS Holdings (Sirius Computer)	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.25%	1.00%	5.90%	10/31/2022	2,266,208	2,236,571	2,282	
Seadrill Operating LP	Oil & Gas	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.69%	2/21/2021	967,254	925,524	835	
SG Acquisition, Inc. (Safe Guard)	Insurance	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	5.00%	1.00%	6.69%	3/29/2024	1,892,500	1,875,697	1,892	
Shearers Foods LLC	Food Products	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.94%	1.00%	5.63%	6/30/2021	967,500	966,193	972	
Sitel Worldwide	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR +	5.50%	1.00%	7.25%	9/18/2021	1,955,000	1,942,489	1,955	
SMB Shipping Logistics T/L B (REP WWEX Acquisition)	Surface Transport	Term Loan B	Loan	6M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.48%	2/2/2024	1,989,987	1,988,148	1,990	
Sonneborn, LLC	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	12/10/2020	205,858	205,602	206	
Sonneborn, LLC	Chemicals & Plastics	Initial US Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	12/10/2020	1,166,529	1,165,079	1,172	
Sophia, L.P.	Conglomerates	Term Loan (Closing Date)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	4.94%	9/30/2022	1,905,528	1,897,798	1,907	
SRAM, LLC	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	2M USD LIBOR +	3.25%	1.00%	4.88%	3/15/2024	2,417,405	2,398,260	2,432	
SS&C Technologies	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B3	Loan	N/A	2.50%	0.00%	4.27%	2/28/2025	737,000	735,158	740	
SS&C Technologies	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B4	Loan	N/A	2.50%	0.00%	4.27%	2/28/2025	263,000	262,343	264	
Staples, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.79%	8/15/2024	1,995,000	1,990,091	1,981	
Steak 'n Shake Operations, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	3/19/2021	844,991	840,948	737	
Sybil Software LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	1.00%	4.44%	9/29/2023	950,777	946,662	956	
Syncsort, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	5.00%	1.00%	6.69%	8/16/2024	1,995,000	1,975,954	1,995	
Ten-X, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.65%	9/30/2024	2,000,000	1,997,922	1,991	
Townsquare Media, Inc.	Radio & Television	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	4/1/2022	911,712	908,025	913	
TransDigm, Inc.	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan G	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.50%	0.00%	4.10%	8/22/2024	4,190,095	4,197,662	4,205	
Travel Leaders Group, LLC	Leisure	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	0.00%	6.35%	1/25/2024	1,985,025	1,976,475	2,007	
TRC Companies, Inc.	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	0.00%	6.35%	1/25/2024	1,985,025	1,976,475	2,007	
TRICO Group	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	6/21/2024	2,992,500	2,978,644	2,995	
Truck Hero, Inc. (Tectum Holdings)	Products	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	6.50%	1.00%	8.48%	2/2/2024	3,000,000	2,940,000	2,996	
Trugreen Limited Partnership	Surface Transport	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.64%	4/22/2024	2,987,494	2,964,391	3,001	
Twin River Management Group, Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.54%	4/13/2023	493,763	486,986	498	
Univar Inc.	Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	4.83%	7/10/2020	785,346	786,226	792	
Uniti Group, Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term B Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.50%	0.00%	4.15%	7/1/2024	2,546,644	2,534,633	2,558	
Uniti Group, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	10/24/2022	1,950,362	1,940,540	1,881	
Univision Communications Inc.	Replacement First-Lien	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	1.00%	4.83%	7/10/2020	785,346	786,226	792	
UOS, LLC (Utility One Source)	Radio & Television	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	3/15/2024	2,854,711	2,838,791	2,818	
UPC Broadband Holding B.V.	Equipment Leasing	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	5.50%	1.00%	7.15%	4/18/2023	597,249	595,209	613	
Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc.	Cable & Satellite	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.50%	0.00%	4.09%	1/15/2026	1,000,000	998,817	998	
Virtus Investment Partners, Inc.	Drugs	Series D2 Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	3.50%	0.75%	5.08%	4/1/2022	848,566	848,566	858	
Vizient Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	2.50%	0.75%	4.09%	6/3/2024	497,500	495,337	498	
Washington Inventory Service	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	2/13/2023	313,725	306,705	315	
Weight Watchers International, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	U.S. Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	6.00%	0.00%	7.52%	6/8/2020	1,111,056	1,122,315	833	
Western Dental Services, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.75%	0.75%	6.33%	11/29/2024	2,000,000	1,960,950	2,022	
Western Dental Services, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	6/30/2023	2,488,747	2,472,078	2,505	

Western Digital Corporation	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B (USD)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	2.00%	0.75%	3.60%	4/28/2023	1,309,443	1,272,149	1,315
Windstream Services, LLC	Telecommunications	Term Loan B6	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	0.75%	5.59%	3/29/2021	886,317	879,389	835
Wirepath LLC	Home Furnishings	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR +	4.50%	1.00%	6.17%	8/5/2024	997,500	997,055	997
Xerox Business Services T/L B (Conduent)	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR +	3.00%	0.00%	4.65%	12/7/2023	742,500	731,992	745
ZEP, Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR +	4.00%	1.00%	5.77%	8/12/2024	2,493,750	2,482,111	2,505
Zest Holdings 1st Lien T/L (2014 Replacement)	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR +	4.25%	1.00%	5.90%	8/16/2023	992,500	988,063	991
										<u>\$ 311,457,573</u>	<u>\$ 305,830</u>

										<b>Number of Shares</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>												
U.S. Bank Money Market (a)										5,769,820	\$ 5,769,820	\$ 5,769,820
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>										<u>5,769,820</u>	<u>\$ 5,769,820</u>	<u>\$ 5,769,820</u>

(a) Included within cash and cash equivalents in Saratoga CLO's Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of February 28, 2018.

LIBOR - London Interbank Offered Rate

1M USD LIBOR - The 1 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 1.67%.

2M USD LIBOR - The 2 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 1.81%.

3M USD LIBOR - The 3 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 2.02%.

6M USD LIBOR - The 6 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 2.22%.

Prime - The Prime Rate as of February 28, 2018 was 4.50%.

PIK - Payment-in-Kind

## Note 5. Agreements and Related Party Transactions

On July 30, 2010, the Company entered into the Management Agreement with our Manager. The initial term of the Management Agreement was two years, with automatic, one-year renewals at the end of each year, subject to certain approvals by our board of directors and/or the Company's stockholders. On July 9, 2018, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Management Agreement for an additional one-year term. Pursuant to the Management Agreement, our Manager implements our business strategy on a day-to-day basis and performs certain services for us, subject to oversight by our board of directors. Our Manager is responsible for, among other duties, determining investment criteria, sourcing, analyzing and executing investments transactions, asset sales, financings and performing asset management duties. Under the Management Agreement, we have agreed to pay our Manager a management fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of a base management fee and an incentive fee.

The base management fee of 1.75% is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets (other than cash or cash equivalents, but including assets purchased with borrowed funds) at the end of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters.

The incentive fee consists of the following two parts:

The first, payable quarterly in arrears, equals 20.0% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding quarter, that exceeds a 1.875% quarterly hurdle rate measured as of the end of each fiscal quarter, subject to a "catch-up" provision. Under this provision, in any fiscal quarter, our Manager receives no incentive fee unless our pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds the hurdle rate of 1.875%. Our Manager will receive 100.0% of pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.344% in any fiscal quarter; and 20.0% of the amount of the our pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds 2.344% in any fiscal quarter. There is no accumulation of amounts on the hurdle rate from quarter to quarter, and accordingly there is no claw back of amounts previously paid if subsequent quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate, and there is no delay of payment if prior quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate.

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the Management Agreement) and equals 20.0% of our "incentive fee capital gains," which equals our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from May 31, 2010 through the end of the fiscal year, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis on each investment in the company's portfolio, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee. Importantly, the capital gains portion of the incentive fee is based on realized gains and realized and unrealized losses from May 31, 2010. Therefore, realized and unrealized losses incurred prior to such time will not be taken into account when calculating the capital gains portion of the incentive fee, and our Manager will be entitled to 20.0% of incentive fee capital gains that arise after May 31, 2010. In addition, for the purpose of the "incentive fee capital gains" calculations, the cost basis for computing realized gains and losses on investments held by us as of May 31, 2010 will equal the fair value of such investments as of such date.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the Company incurred \$1.8 million and \$1.5 million in base management fees, respectively. For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the Company incurred \$1.2 million and \$0.8 million in incentive fees related to pre-incentive fee net investment income, respectively. For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the Company accrued a reduction of \$0.3 million and an increase of \$0.3 million in incentive fees related to capital gains. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the Company incurred \$5.0 million and \$4.4 million in base management fees, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the Company incurred \$3.4 million and \$2.5 million in incentive fees related to pre-incentive fee net investment income, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the Company accrued a reduction of \$0.6 million and an increase of \$0.5 million in incentive fees related to capital gains, respectively. The accrual is calculated using both realized and unrealized capital gains for the period. The actual incentive fee related to capital gains will be determined and payable in arrears at the end of the fiscal year and will include only realized capital gains for the period. As of November 30, 2018, the base management fees accrual was \$1.8 million and the incentive fees accrual was \$4.0 million and is included in base management and incentive fees payable in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. As of February 28, 2018, the base management fees accrual was \$1.5 million and the incentive fees accrual was \$4.3 million and is included in base management and incentive fees payable in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

On July 30, 2010, the Company entered into a separate administration agreement (the "Administration Agreement") with our Manager, pursuant to which our Manager, as our administrator, has agreed to furnish us with the facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations and provide managerial assistance on our behalf to those portfolio companies to which we are required to provide such assistance. The initial term of the Administration Agreement was two years, with automatic, one-year renewals at the end of each year subject to certain approvals by our board of directors and/or our stockholders. The amount of expenses payable or reimbursable thereunder by the Company was capped at \$1.0 million for the initial two-year term of the Administration Agreement and subsequent renewals. On July 8, 2015, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Administration Agreement for an additional one-year term and determined to increase the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company thereunder, which had not been increased since the inception of the agreement, to \$1.3 million. On July 7, 2016, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Administration Agreement for an additional one-year term. On October 5, 2016, our board of directors determined to

increase the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company under the Administration Agreement, from \$1.3 million to \$1.5 million, effective November 1, 2016. On July 11, 2017, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Administration Agreement for an additional one-year term, and determined to increase the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company from \$1.5 million to \$1.75 million, effective August 1, 2017. On July 9, 2018, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Administration Agreement for an additional one-year term, and determined to increase the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company from \$1.75 million to \$2.0 million, effective August 1, 2018.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recognized \$0.5 million and \$0.4 million, in administrator expenses, respectively, pertaining to bookkeeping, record keeping and other administrative services provided to us in addition to our allocable portion of rent and other overhead related expenses. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recognized \$1.4 million and \$1.2 million in administrator expenses, respectively, pertaining to bookkeeping, record keeping and other administrative services provided to us in addition to our allocable portion of rent and other overhead related expenses. As of November 30, 2018, \$0.4 million of administrator expenses were accrued and included in due to manager in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. As of February 28, 2018, \$0.4 million of administrator expenses were accrued and included in due to manager in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the Company neither bought nor sold any investments from the Saratoga CLO.

On August 7, 2018, the Company entered into an unsecured loan agreement (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan”) with Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse, Ltd (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Saratoga CLO, pursuant to which CLO 2013-1 Warehouse may borrow from time to time up to \$20 million from the Company in order to provide capital necessary to support warehouse activities. The CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan, which expires on February 7, 2020, bears interest at an annual rate of 3M USD LIBOR + 7.5%. For the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018, the Company recognized interest income of \$0.4 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, related to the CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan, with an unsecured loan balance of \$20 million as of November 30, 2018.

## **Note 6. Borrowings**

### ***Credit Facility***

As a BDC, we are only allowed to employ leverage to the extent that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200.0% after giving effect to such leverage, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150.0%. The amount of leverage that we employ at any time depends on our assessment of the market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. Our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, was 237.3% as of November 30, 2018 and 293.0% as of February 28, 2018. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019.

On April 11, 2007, we entered into a \$100.0 million revolving securitized credit facility (the “Revolving Facility”). On May 1, 2007, we entered into a \$25.7 million term securitized credit facility (the “Term Facility” and, together with the Revolving Facility, the “Facilities”), which was fully drawn at closing. In December 2007, we consolidated the Facilities by using a draw under the Revolving Facility to repay the Term Facility. In response to the market wide decline in financial asset prices, which negatively affected the value of our portfolio, we terminated the revolving period of the Revolving Facility effective January 14, 2009 and commenced a two-year amortization period during which all principal proceeds from the collateral were used to repay outstanding borrowings. A significant percentage of our total assets had been pledged under the Revolving Facility to secure our obligations thereunder. Under the Revolving Facility, funds were borrowed from or through certain lenders and interest was payable monthly at the greater of the commercial paper rate and our lender’s prime rate plus 4.00% plus a default rate of 2.00% or, if the commercial paper market was unavailable, the greater of the prevailing LIBOR rates and our lender’s prime rate plus 6.00% plus a default rate of 3.00%.

On July 30, 2010, we used the net proceeds from (i) the stock purchase transaction and (ii) a portion of the funds available to us under the \$45.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the “Credit Facility”) with Madison Capital Funding LLC, in each case, to pay the full amount of principal and accrued interest, including default interest, outstanding under the Revolving Facility. As a result, the Revolving Facility was terminated in connection therewith. Substantially all of our total assets, other than those held by SBIC LP, have been pledged under the Credit Facility to secure our obligations thereunder.

On February 24, 2012, we amended our senior secured revolving credit facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- expand the borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility from \$40.0 million to \$45.0 million;
- extend the period during which we may make and repay borrowings under the Credit Facility from July 30, 2013 to February 24, 2015 (the “Revolving Period”). The Revolving Period may, upon the occurrence of an event of default, by action of the lenders or automatically, be terminated. All borrowings and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility are due and payable five years after the end of the Revolving Period; and



- remove the condition that we may not acquire additional loan assets without the prior written consent of Madison Capital Funding LLC.

On September 17, 2014, we entered into a second amendment to the Credit Facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- extend the commitment termination date from February 24, 2015 to September 17, 2017;
- extend the maturity date of the Credit Facility from February 24, 2020 to September 17, 2022 (unless terminated sooner upon certain events);
- reduce the applicable margin rate on base rate borrowings from 4.50% to 3.75%, and on LIBOR borrowings from 5.50% to 4.75%; and
- reduce the floor on base rate borrowings from 3.00% to 2.25%, and on LIBOR borrowings from 2.00% to 1.25%.

On May 18, 2017, we entered into a third amendment to the Credit Facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- extend the commitment termination date from September 17, 2017 to September 17, 2020;
- extend the final maturity date of the Credit Facility from September 17, 2022 to September 17, 2025 (unless terminated sooner upon certain events);
- reduce the floor on base rate borrowings from 2.25% to 2.00%;
- reduce the floor on LIBOR borrowings from 1.25% to 1.00%; and
- reduce the commitment fee rate from 0.75% to 0.50% for any period during which the ratio of advances outstanding to aggregate commitments, expressed as a percentage, is greater than or equal to 50%.

In addition to any fees or other amounts payable under the terms of the Credit Facility agreement with Madison Capital Funding LLC, an administrative agent fee per annum equal to \$0.1 million is payable in equal monthly installments in arrears.

As of November 30, 2018, there were \$11.8 million of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility. There were no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility as of February 28, 2018. During the applicable periods, the Company was in compliance with all of the limitations and requirements of the Credit Facility. Financing costs of \$3.1 million related to the Credit Facility have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the facility.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million of interest expense related to the Credit Facility, respectively, which includes commitment and administrative agent fees. For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded \$0.02 million and \$0.02 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the Credit Facility, respectively. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the three months ended November 30, 2018, the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was 7.21%, and the average dollar amount of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$7.2 million. During the three months ended November 30, 2017, the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was 6.05%, and the average dollar amount of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$6.0 million.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded \$0.5 million and \$0.7 million of interest expense related to the Credit Facility, respectively, which includes commitment and administrative agent fees. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the Credit Facility, respectively. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the nine months ended November 30, 2018, the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was 7.22%, and the average dollar amount of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$3.2 million. During the nine months ended November 30, 2017, the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was 5.97%, and the average dollar amount of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$9.3 million.

The Credit Facility contains limitations as to how borrowed funds may be used, such as restrictions on industry concentrations, asset size, weighted average life, currency denomination and collateral interests. The Credit Facility also includes certain requirements relating to portfolio performance, the violation of which could result in the limit of further advances and, in some cases, result in an event of default, allowing the lenders to accelerate repayment of amounts owed thereunder. The Credit Facility has an eight year term, consisting of a three year period (the "Revolving Period"), under which the Company may make and repay borrowings, and a final maturity five years

from the end of the Revolving Period. Availability on the Credit Facility will be subject to a borrowing base calculation, based on, among other things, applicable advance rates (which vary from 50.0% to 75.0% of par or fair value depending on the type of loan asset) and the value of certain “eligible” loan assets included as part of the Borrowing Base. Funds may be borrowed at the greater of the prevailing one-month LIBOR rate and 1.00%, plus an applicable margin of 4.75%. At the Company’s option, funds may be borrowed based on an alternative base rate, which in no event will be less than 2.00%, and the applicable margin over such alternative base rate is 3.75%. In addition, the Company will pay the lenders a commitment fee of 0.75% per year (or 0.50% if the ratio of advances outstanding to aggregate commitments is greater than or equal to 50%) on the unused amount of the Credit Facility for the duration of the Revolving Period.

Our borrowing base under the Credit Facility was \$44.1 million subject to the Credit Facility cap of \$45.0 million at November 30, 2018. For purposes of determining the borrowing base, most assets are assigned the values set forth in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K or Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). Accordingly, the November 30, 2018 borrowing base relies upon the valuations set forth in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended August 31, 2018. The valuations presented in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q will not be incorporated into the borrowing base until after this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is filed with the SEC.

### **SBA Debentures**

SBIC LP is able to borrow funds from the SBA against regulatory capital (which approximates equity capital) that is paid in and is subject to customary regulatory requirements including but not limited to an examination by the SBA. As of November 30, 2018, we have funded SBIC LP with \$75.0 million of equity capital, and have \$150.0 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. SBA debentures are non-recourse to us, have a 10-year maturity, and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA debentures is fixed at the time of issuance, often referred to as pooling, at a market-driven spread over 10-year U.S. Treasury Notes. SBA current regulations limit the amount that SBIC LP may borrow to a maximum of \$150.0 million, which is up to twice its potential regulatory capital.

SBICs are designed to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses and invest in the equity securities of small businesses. Under present SBA regulations, eligible small businesses include businesses that have a tangible net worth not exceeding \$19.5 million and have average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$6.5 million for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, an SBIC must devote 25.0% of its investment activity to “smaller” concerns as defined by the SBA. A smaller concern is one that has a tangible net worth not exceeding \$6.0 million and has average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$2.0 million for the two most recent fiscal years. SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on such factors as the number of employees and gross sales. According to SBA regulations, SBICs may make long-term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services.

SBIC LP is subject to regulation and oversight by the SBA, including requirements with respect to maintaining certain minimum financial ratios and other covenants. Receipt of an SBIC license does not assure that SBIC LP will receive SBA-guaranteed debenture funding, which is dependent upon SBIC LP continuing to be in compliance with SBA regulations and policies. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to SBIC LP’s assets over our stockholders and debtholders in the event we liquidate SBIC LP or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by SBIC LP upon an event of default.

The Company received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit it to exclude the debt of SBIC LP guaranteed by the SBA from the definition of senior securities in the 200.0% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. This allows the Company increased flexibility under the 200.0% asset coverage test by permitting it to borrow up to \$150.0 million more than it would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, the non-interested board of directors of the Company approved of the Company becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019.

As of November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018, there was \$150.0 million and \$137.7 million outstanding of SBA debentures, respectively. The carrying amount of the amount outstanding of SBA debentures approximates its fair value, which is based on a waterfall analysis showing adequate collateral coverage. Financing costs of \$5.0 million related to the SBA debentures have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the commitment and drawdown.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded \$1.2 million and \$1.1 million of interest expense related to the SBA debentures, respectively. For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the SBA debentures, respectively. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. The weighted average interest rate during the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017 on the outstanding borrowings of the SBA debentures was 3.20% and 3.14%, respectively. During the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the average dollar amount of SBA debentures outstanding was \$150.0 million and \$134.7 million, respectively.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded \$3.5 million and \$3.0 million of interest expense related to the SBA debentures, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded \$0.4 million and \$0.4 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the SBA debentures, respectively. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. The weighted average interest rate during the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017 on the outstanding borrowings of the SBA debentures was 3.20% and 3.12%, respectively. During the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the average dollar amount of SBA debentures outstanding was \$144.6 million and \$127.8 million, respectively.

In December 2015, the 2016 omnibus spending bill approved by Congress and signed into law by the President increased the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that affiliated SBIC funds can have outstanding from \$225.0 million to \$350.0 million, subject to SBA approval. SBA regulations currently limit the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that an SBIC may issue to \$150.0 million when it has at least \$75.0 million in regulatory capital. Affiliated SBICs are permitted to issue up to a combined maximum amount of \$350.0 million in SBA-guaranteed debentures when they have at least \$175.0 million in combined regulatory capital.

On September 27, 2018, the SBA issued a “green light” letter inviting us to file a formal license application for a second SBIC license. If approved, the additional SBIC license would provide the Company with an incremental source of long-term capital by permitting us to issue, subject to SBA approval, up to \$175.0 million of additional SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to the \$150.0 million already approved under the Company’s first license. Receipt of a green light letter from the SBA does not assure an applicant that the SBA will ultimately issue an SBIC license and the Company has received no assurance or indication from the SBA that it will receive an additional SBIC license, or of the timeframe in which it would receive an additional license, should one ultimately be granted.

## Notes

On May 10, 2013, the Company issued \$42.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.50% fixed-rate notes due 2020 (the “2020 Notes”). The 2020 Notes will mature on May 31, 2020, and since May 31, 2016, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at the Company’s option. Interest will be payable quarterly beginning August 15, 2013. On May 17, 2013, the Company closed an additional \$6.3 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes, pursuant to the full exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional 2020 Notes. The 2020 Notes were redeemed in full on January 13, 2017.

On May 29, 2015, the Company entered into a Debt Distribution Agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. through which the Company may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$20.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes through an At-the-Market (“ATM”) offering. Prior to the 2020 Notes being redeemed in full, the Company had sold 539,725 bonds with a principal of \$13.5 million at an average price of \$25.31 for aggregate net proceeds of \$13.4 million (net of transaction costs).

On December 21, 2016, the Company issued \$74.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.75% fixed-rate notes due 2023 (the “2023 Notes”) for net proceeds of \$71.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$2.3 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million. The issuance included the exercise of substantially all of the underwriters’ option to purchase an additional \$9.8 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2023 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, at a rate of 6.75% per year, beginning March 30, 2017. The 2023 Notes mature on December 30, 2023 and commencing December 21, 2019, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering were used to repay all of the outstanding indebtedness under the 2020 Notes, which amounted to \$61.8 million, and for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies. The remaining unamortized deferred debt financing costs of \$1.5 million (including underwriting commissions and net of issuance premiums), was recorded within loss on debt extinguishment in the consolidated statements of operations in the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ended February 28, 2017, when the related 2020 Notes were extinguished. The 2023 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “SAB” with a par value of \$25.00 per share. As of November 30, 2018, \$2.8 million of financing costs related to the 2023 Notes have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the 2023 Notes.

On August 28, 2018, the Company issued \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% fixed-rate notes due 2025 (the “2025 Notes”) for net proceeds of \$38.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$1.3 million. Offering costs incurred were approximately \$0.3 million. The issuance included the full exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase an additional \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2025 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2025 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on February 28, May 31, August 31 and November 30, at a rate of 6.25% per year, beginning November 30, 2018. The 2025 Notes mature on August 31, 2025 and commencing August 28, 2021, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering were used for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies. The 2025 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “SAF” with a par value of \$25.00 per share. As of November 30, 2018, \$1.6 million of financing costs related to the 2025 Notes have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the 2025 Notes.

As of November 30, 2018, the carrying amount and fair value of the 2023 Notes was \$74.5 million and \$76.7 million, respectively. As of November 30, 2018, the carrying amount and fair value of the 2025 Notes was \$40.0 million. As of February 28, 2018, the carrying amount and fair value of the 2023 Notes was \$74.5 million and \$76.5 million, respectively. The fair value of both the 2023 and 2025 Notes, which are publicly traded, is based upon closing market quotes as of the measurement date and would be classified as a Level 1 liability within the fair value hierarchy.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded \$1.3 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, of interest expense and \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, of amortization of deferred financing cost related to the 2023 Notes. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the average dollar amount of 2023 Notes outstanding was \$74.5 million and \$74.5 million, respectively.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded \$3.8 million and \$3.8 million, respectively, of interest expense and \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of amortization of deferred financing cost realized to the 2023 Notes. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the average dollar amount of 2023 Notes outstanding was \$74.5 million and \$74.5 million, respectively.

For the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018, we recorded \$0.6 million and \$0.7 million of interest expense and \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million of amortization of deferred financing cost related to the 2025 Notes, respectively. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018, the average dollar amount of 2025 Notes outstanding was \$40.0 million and \$13.8 million, respectively.

**Note 7. Commitments and contingencies**

**Contractual obligations**

The following table shows our payment obligations for repayment of debt and other contractual obligations at November 30, 2018:

	Total	Payment Due by Period			
		Less Than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	More Than 5 Years
		(\$ in thousands)			
Long-Term Debt Obligations	\$276,201	\$ —	\$ —	\$40,000	\$ 236,201

**Off-balance sheet arrangements**

As of November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018, the Company’s off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of \$4.6 million and \$4.9 million, respectively, of unfunded commitments to provide debt financing to its portfolio companies or to fund limited partnership interests. Such commitments are generally up to the Company’s discretion to approve, or the satisfaction of certain financial and nonfinancial covenants and involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Company’s consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and are not reflected in the Company’s consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

A summary of the unfunded commitments outstanding as of November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018 is shown in the table below (dollars in thousands):

	November 30, 2018	February 28, 2018
Destiny Solutions, Inc.	\$ 1,500	\$ —
Axiom Purchaser, Inc.	1,000	—
Omatic Software, LLC	1,000	—
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	689	917
Apex Holdings Software Technologies, LLC	400	—
GreyHeller LLC	—	2,000
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC	—	2,000
Total	\$ 4,589	\$ 4,917

**Note 8. Directors Fees**

The independent directors receive an annual fee of \$60,000. They also receive \$2,500 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of- pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each board meeting and receive \$1,000 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of- pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each committee meeting. In addition, the chairman of the Audit Committee receives an annual fee of \$10,000 and the chairman of each other committee receives an annual fee of \$5,000 for their additional services in these capacities. In addition, we have purchased directors’ and officers’ liability insurance on behalf of our directors and officers. Independent directors have the option to receive their directors’ fees in the form of our common stock issued at a price per share equal to the greater of net asset value or the market price at the time of payment. No compensation is paid to directors who are “interested persons” of the Company (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act). For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we incurred \$0.06 million and \$0.04 million for directors’ fees and expenses, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we incurred \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million for directors’ fees and expenses, respectively. As of November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018, \$0.0 million and \$0.04 million in directors’ fees and expenses were accrued and unpaid, respectively. As of November 30, 2018, we had not issued any common stock to our directors as compensation for their services.

**Note 9. Stockholders’ Equity**

On May 16, 2006, GSC Group, Inc. capitalized the LLC, by contributing \$1,000 in exchange for 67 shares, constituting all of the issued and outstanding shares of the LLC.

On March 20, 2007, the Company issued 95,995.5 and 8,136.2 shares of common stock, priced at \$150.00 per share, to GSC Group and certain individual employees of GSC Group, respectively, in exchange for the general partnership interest and a limited partnership interest in GSC Partners CDO III GP, LP, collectively valued at \$15.6 million. At this time, the 6.7 shares owned by GSC Group in the LLC were exchanged for 6.7 shares of the Company.

## [Table of Contents](#)

On March 28, 2007, the Company completed its IPO of 725,000 shares of common stock, priced at \$150.00 per share, before underwriting discounts and commissions. Total proceeds received from the IPO, net of \$7.1 million in underwriter's discount and commissions, and \$1.0 million in offering costs, were \$100.7 million.

On November 13, 2009, we declared a dividend of \$18.25 per share payable on December 31, 2009. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to \$2.1 million or \$2.50 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$2.1 million in cash and 864,872.5 of newly issued shares of common stock.

On July 30, 2010, our Manager and its affiliates purchased 986,842 shares of common stock at \$15.20 per share. Total proceeds received from this sale were \$15.0 million.

On August 12, 2010, we effected a one-for-ten reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse stock split, every ten shares of our common stock were converted into one share of our common stock. Any fractional shares received as a result of the reverse stock split were redeemed for cash. The total cash payment in lieu of shares was \$230. Immediately after the reverse stock split, we had 2,680,842 shares of our common stock outstanding.

On November 12, 2010, we declared a dividend of \$4.40 per share payable on December 29, 2010. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$1.2 million or \$0.44 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.2 million in cash and 596,235 shares of common stock.

On November 15, 2011, we declared a dividend of \$3.00 per share payable on December 30, 2011. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$2.0 million or \$0.60 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.0 million in cash and 599,584 shares of common stock.

On November 9, 2012, the Company declared a dividend of \$4.25 per share payable on December 31, 2012. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$3.3 million or \$0.85 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.3 million in cash and 853,455 shares of common stock.

On October 30, 2013, the Company declared a dividend of \$2.65 per share payable on December 27, 2013. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$2.5 million or \$0.53 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.5 million in cash and 649,500 shares of common stock.

On September 24, 2014, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.18 per share payable on November 28, 2014. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock pursuant to the Company's DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.6 million in cash and 22,283 newly issued shares of common stock.

On September 24, 2014, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.22 per share payable on February 27, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.8 million in cash and 26,858 newly issued shares of common stock.

On April 9, 2015, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.27 per share payable on May 29, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.9 million in cash and 33,766 newly issued shares of common stock.

On May 14, 2015, the Company declared a special dividend of \$1.00 per share payable on June 5, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.4 million in cash and 126,230 newly issued shares of common stock.

On July 8, 2015, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.33 per share payable on August 31, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 47,861 newly issued shares of common stock.

On October 7, 2015, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.36 per share payable on November 30, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 61,029 newly issued shares of common stock.



## [Table of Contents](#)

On January 12, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.40 per share payable on February 29, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.4 million in cash and 66,765 newly issued shares of common stock.

On March 31, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.41 per share payable on April 27, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 56,728 newly issued shares of common stock.

On July 7, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.43 per share payable on August 9, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,167 newly issued shares of common stock.

On August 8, 2016, the Company declared a special dividend of \$0.20 per share payable on September 5, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.7 million in cash and 24,786 newly issued shares of common stock.

On October 5, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.44 per share payable on November 9, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,548 newly issued shares of common stock.

On January 12, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.45 per share payable on February 9, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.6 million in cash and 50,453 newly issued shares of common stock.

On February 28, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.46 per share payable on March 28, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.0 million in cash and 29,096 newly issued shares of common stock.

On May 30, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.47 per share payable on June 27, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.3 million in cash and 26,222 newly issued shares of common stock.

On August 28, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.48 per share payable on September 26, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.2 million in cash and 33,551 newly issued shares of common stock.

On November 29, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.49 per share payable on December 27, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.5 million in cash and 25,435 newly issued shares of common stock.

On February 26, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.50 per share payable on March 26, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.6 million in cash and 25,354 newly issued shares of common stock.

On May 30, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.51 per share payable on June 27, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.7 million in cash and 21,562 newly issued shares of common stock.

On August 28, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.52 per share payable on September 27, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.3 million in cash and 25,862 newly issued shares of common stock.

On September 24, 2014, the Company announced the approval of an open market share repurchase plan that allowed it to repurchase up to 200,000 shares of its common stock at prices below its NAV as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements. On October 7, 2015, the Company's board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year and increased the number of shares the Company is permitted to repurchase at prices below its NAV, as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, to 400,000 shares of its common stock. On October 5, 2016, the Company's board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year to October 15, 2017 and increased the number of shares the Company is permitted to repurchase at prices below its NAV, as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, to

600,000 shares of its common stock. On October 10, 2017 and January 8, 2019, the Company's board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year to October 15, 2018 and January 15, 2020, respectively, each time leaving the number of shares unchanged at 600,000 shares of its common stock. As of November 30, 2018, the Company purchased 218,491 shares of common stock, at the average price of \$16.87 for approximately \$3.7 million pursuant to this repurchase plan.

On March 16, 2017, we entered into an equity distribution agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. Inc., through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$30.0 million of our common stock through an ATM offering. As of November 30, 2018, the Company sold 358,496 shares for gross proceeds of \$8.0 million at an average price of \$22.54 for aggregate net proceeds of \$8.0 million (net of transaction costs).

On July 13, 2018, the Company issued 1,150,000 shares of its common stock priced at \$25.00 per share (par value \$0.001 per share) at an aggregate total of \$28.75 million. The net proceeds, after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.15 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.2 million, amounted to approximately \$27.4 million. The Company also granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional 172,500 shares of its common stock, which was not exercised.

**Note 10. Earnings Per Share**

In accordance with the provisions of FASB ASC Topic 260, "Earnings per Share" ("ASC 260"), basic earnings per share is computed by dividing earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Other potentially dilutive common shares, and the related impact to earnings, are considered when calculating earnings per share on a diluted basis.

The following information sets forth the computation of the weighted average basic and diluted net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands except share and per share amounts):

<b>Basic and Diluted</b>	<b>For the three months ended</b>		<b>For the nine months ended</b>	
	<b>November 30, 2018</b>	<b>November 30, 2017</b>	<b>November 30, 2018</b>	<b>November 30, 2017</b>
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 3,669	\$ 4,263	\$ 10,654	\$ 12,147
Weighted average common shares outstanding	7,480,134	6,040,311	6,887,544	5,952,086
Weighted average earnings per common share	\$ 0.49	\$ 0.71	\$ 1.55	\$ 2.04

**Note 11. Dividend**

On August 28, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.52 per share, which was paid on September 27, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of September 17, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.3 million in cash and 25,862 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$22.35 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on September 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 and 27, 2018.

On May 30, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.51 per share, which was paid on June 27, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of June 15, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.7 million in cash and 21,562 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$23.72 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on June 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 and 27, 2018.

On February 26, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.50 per share, which was paid on March 26, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of March 14, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.6 million in cash and 25,354 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$19.91 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on March 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and 26, 2018.

The following table summarizes dividends declared for the nine months ended November 30, 2018 (dollars in thousands except per share amounts):

<b>Date Declared</b>	<b>Record Date</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Amount Per Share</b>	<b>Total Amount*</b>
August 28, 2018	September 17, 2018	September 27, 2018	\$ 0.52	\$ 3,876
May 30, 2018	June 15, 2018	June 27, 2018	0.51	3,204
February 26, 2018	March 14, 2018	March 26, 2018	0.50	3,129
Total dividends declared			\$ 1.53	\$10,209

\* Total amount is calculated based on the number of shares outstanding at the date of record.



## Table of Contents

The following table summarizes dividends declared for the nine months ended November 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands except per share amounts):

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount Per Share	Total Amount*
August 28, 2017	September 15, 2017	September 26, 2017	\$ 0.48	\$ 2,866
May 30, 2017	June 15, 2017	June 27, 2017	0.47	2,792
February 28, 2017	March 15, 2017	March 28, 2017	0.46	2,666
Total dividends declared			<u>\$ 1.41</u>	<u>\$ 8,324</u>

\* Total amount is calculated based on the number of shares outstanding at the date of record.

## Note 12. Financial Highlights

The following is a schedule of financial highlights as of and for the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017:

Per share data	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017
Net asset value at beginning of period	\$ 22.96	\$ 21.97
Adoption of ASC 606	(0.01)	—
Net asset value at beginning of period, as adjusted	22.95	21.97
Net investment income(1)	2.06	1.58
Net realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments(1)	(0.51)	0.46
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	1.55	2.04
Distributions declared from net investment income	(1.53)	(1.41)
Total distributions to stockholders	(1.53)	(1.41)
Dilution(2)	—	(0.02)
Issuance of common stock above net asset value(3)	0.16	—
Net asset value at end of period	<u>\$ 23.13</u>	<u>\$ 22.58</u>
Net assets at end of period	\$ 173,269,091	\$ 138,846,223
Shares outstanding at end of period	7,490,183	6,149,582
Per share market value at end of period	\$ 22.06	\$ 22.30
Total return based on market value(4)(5)	8.13%	4.96%
Total return based on net asset value(4)(6)	7.94%	10.00%
<b>Ratio/Supplemental data:</b>		
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets(7)	12.37%	10.21%
<b>Expenses:</b>		
Ratio of operating expenses to average net assets(8)	7.12%	7.95%
Ratio of incentive management fees to average net assets(4)	1.77%	2.23%
Ratio of interest and debt financing expenses to average net assets(8)	7.70%	8.30%
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets(7)	16.59%	18.48%
Portfolio turnover rate(4)(9)	15.99%	14.08%
<b>Asset coverage ratio per unit(10)</b>	2,373	2,840
Average market value per unit		
Credit Facility(11)	N/A	N/A
SBA Debentures(11)	N/A	N/A
2023 Notes	\$ 25.79	\$ 26.10
2025 Notes	\$ 25.08	N/A

- (1) Per share amounts are calculated using the weighted average shares outstanding during the period.
- (2) Represents the dilutive effect of issuing common stock below net asset value per share during the period in connection with the satisfaction of the Company's annual RIC distribution requirement. See Note 11, Dividend.
- (3) The continuous issuance of common stock may cause an incremental increase in net asset value per share due to the sale of shares at the then prevailing public offering price and the receipt of net proceeds per share by the Company in excess of net asset value per share on each subscription closing date. The per share data was derived by computing (i) the sum of (A) the number of shares issued in connection with subscriptions and/or distribution reinvestment on each share transaction date times (B) the differences between the net proceeds per share and the net asset value per share on each share transaction date, divided by (ii) the total shares outstanding at the end of the period.
- (4) Ratios are not annualized.
- (5) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the current market value on the first day and a sale at the current market value on the last day of the periods reported. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions.
- (6) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the current net asset value on the first day and a sale at the current net asset value on the last day of the periods reported. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions.
- (7) Ratios are annualized. Incentive management fees included within the ratio are not annualized.
- (8) Ratios are annualized.
- (9) Portfolio turnover rate is calculated using the lesser of year-to-date sales or year-to-date purchases over the average of the invested assets at fair value.
- (10) Asset coverage ratio per unit is the ratio of the carrying value of our total consolidated assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to the aggregate amount of senior securities representing indebtedness. Asset coverage ratio per unit is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per \$1,000 of indebtedness. Asset coverage ratio per unit does not include unfunded commitments. The inclusion of unfunded commitments in the calculation of the asset coverage ratio per unit would not cause us to be below the required amount of regulatory coverage.
- (11) The Credit Facility and SBA Debentures are not registered for public trading.

## Note 13. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through the filing of this Form 10-Q and determined that there have been no events that have occurred that would require adjustments to the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements except for the following:

On December 3, 2018, the Company completed the third refinancing of the Saratoga CLO. This refinancing, among other things, extended the Saratoga CLO reinvestment period to January 2021, and extended its legal maturity to January 2030. A non-call period of January 2020 was also added. In addition and as part of the refinancing, the Saratoga CLO has also been upsized from \$300 million in assets to approximately \$500 million. As part of this refinancing and upsizing, the Company invested an additional \$13.8 million in all of the newly issued subordinated notes of the Saratoga CLO, and purchased \$2.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Class F notes tranche and \$7.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Class G notes at par. Concurrently, the existing \$4.5 million of Class F notes and \$20.0 million CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan were repaid.

On November 27, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.53 per share payable on January 2, 2019, to common stockholders of record on December 17, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to the Company's DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.4 million in cash and 30,796 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$18.88 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, 28, 31, 2018 and January 2, 2019.

## ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. In addition to historical information, the following discussion and other parts of this Quarterly Report contain forward-looking information that involves risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by such forward-looking information due to the factors discussed under Part I. Item 1A in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2018.

The forward-looking statements are based on our beliefs, assumptions and expectations of our future performance, taking into account all information currently available to us. These beliefs, assumptions and expectations can change as a result of many possible events or factors, not all of which are known to us or are within our control. If a change occurs, our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations may vary materially from those expressed in our forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

- our future operating results;
- the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies;
- changes in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in the value of our assets;
- the relative and absolute investment performance and operations of our Investment Adviser;
- the impact of increased competition;
- our ability to turn potential investment opportunities into transactions and thereafter into completed and successful investments;
- the unfavorable resolution of any future legal proceedings;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of investments that we expect to make and future acquisitions and divestitures;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- our regulatory structure and tax status, including our ability to operate as a business development company ("BDC"), or to operate our small business investment company ("SBIC") subsidiary, and to continue to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company ("RIC");
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of interest rate volatility on our results, particularly because we use leverage as part of our investment strategy;
- the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to us or our investment adviser;
- the impact of changes to tax legislation and, generally, our tax position;
- our ability to access capital and any future financings by us;
- the ability of our Investment Adviser to attract and retain highly talented professionals; and
- the ability of our Investment Adviser to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and effectively administer our investments.

Such forward-looking statements may include statements preceded by, followed by or that otherwise include terms such as "anticipate," "believe," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "project," "should," "will" and "would" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q on information available to us on the date of this quarterly report on Form 10-Q, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in our forward-looking statements, and future results could differ materially from historical performance. We undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, unless required by law or SEC rule or regulation. You are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we in the future may file with the SEC, including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K.

The following analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto contained elsewhere in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q.

## OVERVIEW

We are a Maryland corporation that has elected to be treated as a BDC under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the “1940 Act”). Our investment objective is to generate current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation from our investments. We invest primarily in leveraged loans and mezzanine debt issued by private U.S. middle market companies, which we define as companies having earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization (“EBITDA”) of between \$2 million and \$50 million, both through direct lending and through participation in loan syndicates. We may also invest up to 30.0% of the portfolio in opportunistic investments in order to seek to enhance returns to stockholders. Such investments may include investments in distressed debt, which may include securities of companies in bankruptcy, foreign debt, private equity, securities of public companies that are not thinly traded and structured finance vehicles such as collateralized loan obligation funds. Although we have no current intention to do so, to the extent we invest in private equity funds, we will limit our investments in entities that are excluded from the definition of “investment company” under Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the 1940 Act, which includes private equity funds, to no more than 15.0% of its net assets. We have elected and qualified to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).

### *Corporate History and Recent Developments*

We commenced operations, at the time known as GSC Investment Corp., on March 23, 2007 and completed an initial public offering of shares of common stock on March 28, 2007. Prior to July 30, 2010, we were externally managed and advised by GSCP (NJ), L.P., an entity affiliated with GSC Group, Inc. In connection with the consummation of a recapitalization transaction on July 30, 2010, as described below we engaged Saratoga Investment Advisors (“SIA”) to replace GSCP (NJ), L.P. as our investment adviser and changed our name to Saratoga Investment Corp.

As a result of the event of default under a revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank we previously had in place, in December 2008 we engaged the investment banking firm of Stifel, Nicolaus & Company to evaluate strategic transaction opportunities and consider alternatives for us. On April 14, 2010, GSC Investment Corp. entered into a stock purchase agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates and an assignment, assumption and novation agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors, pursuant to which GSC Investment Corp. assumed certain rights and obligations of Saratoga Investment Advisors under a debt commitment letter Saratoga Investment Advisors received from Madison Capital Funding LLC, which indicated Madison Capital Funding’s willingness to provide GSC Investment Corp. with a \$40.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility, subject to the satisfaction of certain terms and conditions. In addition, GSC Investment Corp. and GSCP (NJ), L.P. entered into a termination and release agreement, to be effective as of the closing of the transaction contemplated by the stock purchase agreement, pursuant to which GSCP (NJ), L.P., among other things, agreed to waive any and all accrued and unpaid deferred incentive management fees up to and as of the closing of the transaction contemplated by the stock purchase agreement but continued to be entitled to receive the base management fees earned through the date of the closing of the transaction contemplated by the stock purchase agreement.

On July 30, 2010, the transactions contemplated by the stock purchase agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates were completed, the private sale of 986,842 shares of our common stock for \$15.0 million in aggregate purchase price to Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates closed, the Company entered into the Credit Facility, and the Company began doing business as Saratoga Investment Corp.

We used the net proceeds from the private sale transaction and a portion of the funds available to us under the Credit Facility to pay the full amount of principal and accrued interest, including default interest, outstanding under our revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank. The revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank was terminated in connection with our payment of all amounts outstanding thereunder on July 30, 2010.

On August 12, 2010, we effected a one-for-ten reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse stock split, every ten shares of our common stock were converted into one share of our common stock. Any fractional shares received as a result of the reverse stock split were redeemed for cash. The total cash payment in lieu of shares was \$230. Immediately after the reverse stock split, we had 2,680,842 shares of our common stock outstanding.

In January 2011, we registered for public resale of the 986,842 shares of our common stock issued to Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates.

On March 28, 2012, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP (“SBIC LP”), received an SBIC license from the Small Business Administration (“SBA”).

In May 2013, we issued \$48.3 million in aggregate principal amount of our 7.50% fixed-rate unsecured notes due 2020 (the “2020 Notes”) for net proceeds of \$46.1 million after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.9 million and offering costs of \$0.3 million. The proceeds included the underwriters’ full exercise of their overallotment option. The 2020 Notes were listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “SAQ” with a par value of \$25.00 per share. The 2020 Notes were redeemed in full on January 13, 2017.

On May 29, 2015, we entered into a Debt Distribution Agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$20.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes through an At-the-Market (“ATM”) offering. Prior to the 2020 Notes being redeemed in full, the Company had sold 539,725 bonds with a principal of \$13.5 million at an average price of \$25.31 for aggregate net proceeds of \$13.4 million (net of transaction costs).

On December 21, 2016, we issued \$74.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.75% fixed-rate unsecured notes due 2023 (the “2023 Notes”) for net proceeds of \$71.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$2.3 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million. The issuance included the exercise of substantially all of the underwriters’ option to purchase an additional \$9.8 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2023 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, at a rate of 6.75% per year, beginning March 30, 2017. The 2023 Notes mature on December 20, 2023, and commencing December 21, 2019, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The 2023 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “SAB” with a par value of \$25.00 per share.

On March 16, 2017, we entered into an equity distribution agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. Inc., through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$30.0 million of our common stock through an ATM offering. As of November 30, 2018, the Company sold 358,496 shares for gross proceeds of \$8.0 million at an average price of \$22.54 for aggregate net proceeds of \$8.0 million (net of transaction costs).

On July 13, 2018, the Company issued 1,150,000 shares of its common stock priced at \$25.00 per share (par value \$0.001 per share) at an aggregate total of \$28.75 million. The net proceeds, after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.15 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.2 million, amounted to approximately \$27.4 million. The Company also granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional 172,500 shares of its common stock, which was not exercised.

On August 28, 2018, the Company issued \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% fixed-rate notes due 2025 (the “2025 Notes”) for net proceeds of \$38.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$1.3 million. Offering costs incurred were approximately \$0.3 million. The issuance included the full exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase an additional \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2025 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2025 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on February 28, May 31, August 31 and November 30, at a rate of 6.25% per year, beginning November 30, 2018. The 2025 Notes mature on August 31, 2025 and commencing August 28, 2021, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering were used for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies. The 2025 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “SAF” with a par value of \$25.00 per share. As of November 30, 2018, \$1.6 million of financing costs related to the 2025 Notes have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the 2025 Notes.

On December 3, 2018, the Company completed the third refinancing of the Saratoga CLO. This refinancing, among other things, extended the Saratoga CLO reinvestment period to January 2021, and extended its legal maturity to January 2030. A non-call period of January 2020 was also added. In addition and as part of the refinancing, the Saratoga CLO has also been upsized from \$300 million in assets to approximately \$500 million. As part of this refinancing and upsizing, the Company invested an additional \$13.8 million in all of the newly issued subordinated notes of the Saratoga CLO, and purchased \$2.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Class F notes tranche and \$7.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Class G notes at par. Concurrently, the existing \$4.5 million of Class F notes and \$20.0 million CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan were repaid.

## **Critical Accounting Policies**

### ***Basis of Presentation***

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”) requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions affecting amounts reported in the Company’s consolidated financial statements. We have identified investment valuation, revenue recognition and the recognition of capital gains incentive fee expense as our most critical accounting estimates. We continuously evaluate our estimates, including those related to the matters described below. These estimates are based on the information that is currently available to us and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions. A discussion of our critical accounting policies follows.

## **Investment Valuation**

The Company accounts for its investments at fair value in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement* (“ASC 820”). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires the Company to assume that its investments are to be sold at the balance sheet date in the principal market to independent market participants, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market that are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact.

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are fair valued at such market quotations obtained from independent third party pricing services and market makers subject to any decision by our board of directors to approve a fair value determination to reflect significant events affecting the value of these investments. We value investments for which market quotations are not readily available at fair value as approved, in good faith, by our board of directors based on input from Saratoga Investment Advisors, the audit committee of our board of directors and a third party independent valuation firm. Determinations of fair value may involve subjective judgments and estimates. The types of factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company’s ability to make payments, market yield trend analysis, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors.

We undertake a multi-step valuation process each quarter when valuing investments for which market quotations are not readily available, as described below:

- Each investment is initially valued by the responsible investment professionals of Saratoga Investment Advisors and preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with our senior management; and
- An independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors independently reviews a selection of these preliminary valuations each quarter so that the valuation of each investment for which market quotes are not readily available is reviewed by the independent valuation firm at least once each fiscal year.

In addition, all our investments are subject to the following valuation process:

- The audit committee of our board of directors reviews and approves each preliminary valuation and Saratoga Investment Advisors and an independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee; and
- Our board of directors discusses the valuations and approves the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of Saratoga Investment Advisors, independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of our board of directors.

Our investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (“Saratoga CLO”) is carried at fair value, which is based on a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment, re-investment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and comparable yields for equity interests in collateralized loan obligation funds similar to Saratoga CLO, when available, as determined by SIA and recommended to our board of directors. Specifically, we use Intex cash flow models, or an appropriate substitute, to form the basis for the valuation of our investment in Saratoga CLO. The models use a set of assumptions including projected default rates, recovery rates, reinvestment rate and prepayment rates in order to arrive at estimated valuations. The assumptions are based on available market data and projections provided by third parties as well as management estimates. We use the output from the Intex models (i.e., the estimated cash flows) to perform a discounted cash flow analysis on expected future cash flows to determine a valuation for our investment in Saratoga CLO.

## **Revenue Recognition**

### *Income Recognition*

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company stops accruing interest on its investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Discounts and premiums on investments purchased are accreted/amortized over the life of the respective investment using the effective yield method. The amortized cost of investments represents the original cost adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums on investments.

Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued interest is generally reserved when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as a reduction in principal depending upon management’s judgment regarding collectability. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management’s judgment, are likely to remain current, although we may make exceptions to this general rule if the loan has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection.

### *Payment-in-Kind Interest*

The Company holds debt and preferred equity investments in its portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind (“PIK”) interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the investment balance that is generally due at maturity, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. We stop accruing PIK interest if we do not expect the issuer to be able to pay all principal and interest when due.

### *Revenues*

We generate revenue in the form of interest income and capital gains on the debt investments that we hold and capital gains, if any, on equity interests that we may acquire. We expect our debt investments, whether in the form of leveraged loans or mezzanine debt, to have terms of up to ten years, and to bear interest at either a fixed or floating rate. Interest on debt will be payable generally either quarterly or semi-annually. In some cases, our debt or preferred equity investments may provide for a portion or all of the interest to be PIK. To the extent interest is PIK, it will be payable through the increase of the principal amount of the obligation by the amount of interest due on the then-outstanding aggregate principal amount of such obligation. The principal amount of the debt and any accrued but unpaid interest will generally become due at the maturity date. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of commitment, origination, structuring or diligence fees, fees for providing managerial assistance or investment management services and possibly consulting fees. Any such fees will be generated in connection with our investments and recognized as earned. We may also invest in preferred equity or common equity securities that pay dividends on a current basis.

On January 22, 2008, we entered into a collateral management agreement with Saratoga CLO, pursuant to which we act as its collateral manager. The Saratoga CLO was initially refinanced in October 2013 and its reinvestment period ended in October 2016. On November 15, 2016, we completed the second refinancing of the Saratoga CLO. The Saratoga CLO refinancing, among other things, extended its reinvestment period to October 2018, and extended its legal maturity date to October 2025. Following the refinancing, the Saratoga CLO portfolio remained at the same size and with a similar capital structure of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans. In addition to refinancing its liabilities, we also purchased \$4.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Class F notes tranche of the Saratoga CLO at par, with a coupon of LIBOR plus 8.5%.

The Saratoga CLO remains effectively 100% owned and managed by Saratoga Investment Corp. Following the refinancing, we receive a base management fee of 0.10% and a subordinated management fee of 0.40% of the fee basis amount at the beginning of the collection period, paid quarterly to the extent of available proceeds.

Interest income on our investment in Saratoga CLO is recorded using the effective interest method in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 325-40, *Investments-Other, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets* (“ASC 325-40”), based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed.

### *ASC 606*

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (“ASC 606”), which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Revenue Recognition (ASC 605). Under the new guidance, an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In May 2016, ASU 2016-12 amended ASU 2014-09 and deferred the effective period for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Management has concluded that the majority of its revenues associated with financial instruments are scoped out of ASC 606, and has concluded that the only significant impact relates to the timing of the recognition of the CLO incentive fee income. We adopted ASC 606 under the modified retrospective approach using the practical expedient provided for, therefore the presentation of prior periods has not been adjusted.

### *Expenses*

Our primary operating expenses include the payment of investment advisory and management fees, professional fees, directors and officers insurance, fees paid to independent directors and administrator expenses, including our allocable portion of our administrator’s overhead. Our investment advisory and management fees compensate our Investment Adviser for its work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, closing and monitoring our investments. We bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including those relating to:

- organization;
- calculating our net asset value (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm);
- expenses incurred by our Investment Adviser payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisers, in monitoring our financial and legal affairs and in monitoring our investments and performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies;



## Table of Contents

- expenses incurred by our Investment Adviser payable for travel and due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies;
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments;
- offerings of our common stock and other securities;
- investment advisory and management fees;
- fees payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisers, relating to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- federal and state registration fees;
- all costs of registration and listing our common stock on any securities exchange;
- federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents required by governmental bodies (including the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and the SBA);
- costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to common stockholders including printing costs;
- our fidelity bond, directors and officers errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- direct costs and expenses of administration, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone, copying, secretarial and other staff, independent auditors and outside legal costs; and
- administration fees and all other expenses incurred by us or, if applicable, the administrator in connection with administering our business (including payments under the Administration Agreement based upon our allocable portion of the administrator's overhead in performing its obligations under an Administration Agreement, including rent and the allocable portion of the cost of our officers and their respective staffs (including travel expenses)).

Pursuant to the investment advisory and management agreement that we had with GSCP (NJ), L.P., our former investment adviser and administrator, we had agreed to pay GSCP (NJ), L.P. as investment adviser a quarterly base management fee of 1.75% of the average value of our total assets (other than cash or cash equivalents but including assets purchased with borrowed funds) at the end of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters and an incentive fee.

The incentive fee had two parts:

- A fee, payable quarterly in arrears, equal to 20.0% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of the net assets at the end of the immediately preceding quarter, that exceeded a 1.875% quarterly hurdle rate measured as of the end of each fiscal quarter. Under this provision, in any fiscal quarter, our investment adviser received no incentive fee unless our pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeded the hurdle rate of 1.875%. Amounts received as a return of capital were not included in calculating this portion of the incentive fee. Since the hurdle rate was based on net assets, a return of less than the hurdle rate on total assets could still have resulted in an incentive fee.
- A fee, payable at the end of each fiscal year, equal to 20.0% of our net realized capital gains, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation, in each case on a cumulative basis on all investments in our portfolio, less the aggregate amount of capital gains incentive fees paid to the investment adviser through such date.

We deferred cash payment of any incentive fee otherwise earned by our former investment adviser if, during the then most recent four full fiscal quarters ending on or prior to the date such payment was to be made, the sum of (a) our aggregate distributions to our stockholders and (b) our change in net assets (defined as total assets less liabilities) (before taking into account any incentive fees payable during that period) was less than 7.5% of our net assets at the beginning of such period. These calculations were appropriately pro-rated for the first three fiscal quarters of operation and adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the applicable period. Such incentive fee would become payable on the next date on which such test had been satisfied for the most recent four full fiscal quarters or upon certain terminations of the investment advisory and management agreement. We commenced deferring cash payment of incentive fees during the quarterly period ended August 31, 2007, and continued to defer such payments through the quarterly period ended May 31, 2010. As of July 30, 2010, the date on which GSCP (NJ), L.P. ceased to be our investment adviser and administrator, we owed GSCP (NJ), L.P. \$2.9 million in fees for services previously provided to us; of which \$0.3 million has been paid by us. GSCP (NJ), L.P. agreed to waive payment by us of the remaining \$2.6 million in connection with the consummation of the stock purchase transaction with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates described elsewhere in this Quarterly Report.

The terms of the investment advisory and management agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors, our current investment adviser, are substantially similar to the terms of the investment advisory and management agreement we had entered into with GSCP (NJ), L.P., our former investment adviser, except for the following material distinctions in the fee terms:

- The capital gains portion of the incentive fee was reset with respect to gains and losses from May 31, 2010, and therefore losses and gains incurred prior to such time will not be taken into account when calculating the capital gains fee payable to Saratoga Investment Advisors and, as a result, Saratoga Investment Advisors will be entitled to 20.0% of net gains that arise after May 31, 2010. In addition, the cost basis for computing realized gains and losses on investments held by us as of May 31, 2010 equal the fair value of such investment as of such date. Under the investment advisory and management agreement with our former investment adviser, GSCP (NJ), L.P., the capital gains fee was calculated from March 21, 2007, and the gains were substantially outweighed by losses.
- Under the “catch up” provision, 100.0% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income that exceeds 1.875% but is less than or equal to 2.344% in any fiscal quarter is payable to Saratoga Investment Advisors. This will enable Saratoga Investment Advisors to receive 20.0% of all net investment income as such amount approaches 2.344% in any quarter, and Saratoga Investment Advisors will receive 20.0% of any additional net investment income. Under the investment advisory and management agreement with our former investment adviser, GSCP (NJ), L.P. only received 20.0% of the excess net investment income over 1.875%.
- We will no longer have deferral rights regarding incentive fees in the event that the distributions to stockholders and change in net assets is less than 7.5% for the preceding four fiscal quarters.

#### *Capital Gains Incentive Fee*

The Company records an expense accrual relating to the capital gains incentive fee payable by the Company to its Investment Adviser when the unrealized gains on its investments exceed all realized capital losses on its investments given the fact that a capital gains incentive fee would be owed to the Investment Adviser if the Company were to liquidate its investment portfolio at such time. The actual incentive fee payable to the Company’s Investment Adviser related to capital gains will be determined and payable in arrears at the end of each fiscal year and will include only realized capital gains for the period.

To the extent that any of our leveraged loans are denominated in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, we may enter into currency hedging contracts to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. We may also enter into interest rate hedging agreements. Such hedging activities, which will be subject to compliance with applicable legal requirements, may include the use of interest rate caps, futures, options and forward contracts. Costs incurred in entering into or settling such contracts will be borne by us.

#### **Regulatory Matters**

In August 2018, the SEC issued Final Rule Release No.33-10532, *Disclosure Update and Simplification*, which in part amends certain disclosure requirements of Regulation S-X that have become redundant, duplicative, overlapping, outdated, or superseded, in light of other Commission disclosure requirements, U.S. GAAP or changes in the information environment. The amendments are intended to facilitate the disclosure of information to investors and simplify compliance without significantly altering the total mix of information provided to investors. The effective date for these disclosures was November 5, 2018, effective for the first quarter that begins after the effective date. Management has adopted these amendments as currently required and these are reflected in the Company’s consolidated financial statements and related disclosures. Certain prior year information has been adjusted to conform with these amendments.

In October 2016, the SEC adopted new rules and amended existing rules (together, “final rules”) intended to modernize the reporting and disclosure of information by registered investment companies. In part, the final rules amend Regulation S-X and require standardized, enhanced disclosures about derivatives in investment company financial statements, as well as other amendments. The compliance date for the amendments to Regulation S-X was August 1, 2017. Management has adopted the amendments to Regulation S-X and included required disclosures in the Company’s consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

#### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In August 2018, FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* (“ASU 2018-13”). The primary focus of ASU 2018-13 is to improve the effectiveness of the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. The changes affect all companies that are required to include fair value measurement disclosures. In general, the amendments in ASU 2018-13 are effective for all entities for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. An entity is permitted to early adopt the removed or modified disclosures upon the issuance of ASU 2018-13 and may delay adoption of the additional disclosures, which are required for public companies only, until their effective date. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

## Table of Contents

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, *Receivables — Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20), Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities* (“ASU 2017-08”) which amends the amortization period for certain purchased callable debt securities held at a premium, shortening such period to the earliest call date. ASU 2017-08 does not require any accounting change for debt securities held at a discount; the discount continues to be amortized to maturity. ASU 2017-08 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Management has assessed these changes and does not believe they would have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Amendments to the Leases* (“ASU Topic 842”), which will require for all operating leases the recognition of a right-of-use asset and a lease liability, in the statement of financial position. The lease cost will be allocated over the lease term on a straight-line basis. This guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

## Portfolio and Investment Activity

### Investment Portfolio Overview

	November 30, 2018	February 28, 2018
	(\$ in millions)	
Number of investments(1)	68	55
Average investment size(1)	\$ 6.4	\$ 6.0
Number of portfolio companies(2)	36	30
Average investment per portfolio company(2)	\$ 11.9	\$ 10.9
Weighted average maturity(3)	3.6yrs	3.5yrs
Number of industries	10	10
Non-performing or delinquent investments (fair value)	\$ 4.1	\$ 9.5
Fixed rate debt (% of interest earning portfolio)(3)	\$ 68.5(17.4%)	\$ 82.5(26.5%)
Fixed rate debt (weighted average current coupon)(3)	11.8%	12.2%
Floating rate debt (% of interest earning portfolio)(3)	\$ 326.0(82.6%)	\$ 229.3(73.5%)
Floating rate debt (weighted average current spread over LIBOR)(3)(4)	8.4%	8.8%

(1) Excludes our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO.

(2) Excludes our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO and Class F notes tranche of Saratoga CLO.

(3) Excludes our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO and equity interests.

(4) Calculation uses either 1-month or 3-month LIBOR, depending on the contractual terms, and after factoring in any existing LIBOR floors.

During the three months ended November 30, 2018, we invested \$73.7 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$23.3 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net investments of \$50.4 million for the period. During the three months ended November 30, 2017, we invested \$5.2 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$1.8 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net investments of \$3.4 million for the period.

During the nine months ended November 30, 2018, we invested \$160.7 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$60.9 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net investments of \$99.8 million for the period. During the nine months ended November 30, 2017, we invested \$86.9 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$45.6 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net investments of \$41.3 million for the period.

### Portfolio Composition

Our portfolio composition at November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018 at fair value was as follows:

	November 30, 2018		February 28, 2018	
	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Weighted Average Current Yield	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Weighted Average Current Yield
Syndicated loans	— %	— %	1.2%	5.9%
First lien term loans	53.6	11.2	57.6	11.1
Second lien term loans	29.2	12.1	27.7	11.9
Unsecured term loans	5.0	10.1	—	—
Structured finance securities	3.5	13.3	4.8	21.2
Equity interests	8.7	3.4	8.7	3.6
Total	100.0%	10.8%	100.0%	11.1%

Our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO represents a first loss position in a portfolio that, at November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018, was composed of \$392.9 million and \$310.4 million, respectively, in aggregate principal amount of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans. This investment is subject to unique risks. (See “Risk Factors—Our investment in Saratoga CLO constitutes a leveraged investment in a portfolio of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans and is subject to additional risks and volatility” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2018). We do not consolidate the Saratoga CLO portfolio in our consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the metrics below do not include the underlying Saratoga CLO portfolio investments. At November 30, 2018, \$373.8 million or 97.6% of the Saratoga CLO portfolio investments in terms of market value had a CMR (as defined below) color rating of green or yellow and two Saratoga CLO portfolio investments were in default with a fair value of \$0.04 million. At February 28, 2018, \$299.6 million or 98.0% of the Saratoga CLO portfolio investments in terms of market value had a CMR (as defined below) color rating of green or yellow and three Saratoga CLO portfolio investments were in default with a fair value of \$1.8 million. For more information relating to the Saratoga CLO, see the audited financial statements for Saratoga in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2018.

On August 7, 2018, the Company entered into an unsecured loan agreement (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan”) with Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse, Ltd (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Saratoga CLO, pursuant to which CLO 2013-1 Warehouse may borrow from time to time up to \$20 million from the Company in order to provide capital necessary to support warehouse activities. The CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan, which expires on February 7, 2020, bears interest at an annual rate of 3M USD LIBOR + 7.5%. For the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018, the Company recognized interest income of \$0.4 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, related to the CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan, with an unsecured loan balance of \$20.0 million as of November 30, 2018.

Saratoga Investment Advisors normally grades all of our investments using a credit and monitoring rating system (“CMR”). The CMR consists of a single component: a color rating. The color rating is based on several criteria, including financial and operating strength, probability of default, and restructuring risk. The color ratings are characterized as follows: (Green)—performing credit; (Yellow)—underperforming credit; (Red)—in principal payment default and/or expected loss of principal.

#### *Portfolio CMR distribution*

The CMR distribution for our investments at November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018 was as follows:

#### *Saratoga Investment Corp.*

<b>Color Score</b>	<b>November 30, 2018</b>		<b>February 28, 2018</b>	
	<b>Investments at Fair Value</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Portfolio</b>	<b>Investments at Fair Value</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Portfolio</b>
	(\$ in thousands)			
Green	\$ 388,972	87.6%	\$ 291,509	85.0%
Yellow	5,583	1.3	9,522	2.8
Red	6	0.0	8	0.0
N/A(1)	49,251	11.1	41,655	12.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 443,812</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 342,694</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

(1) Comprised of our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO and equity interests.

The change in reserve from \$1.8 million as of February 28, 2018 to \$0.5 million as of November 30, 2018 was primarily related to the sale and restructuring of TM Restaurant Group L.L.C.

[Table of Contents](#)

The CMR distribution of Saratoga CLO investments at November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018 was as follows:

**Saratoga CLO**

Color Score	November 30, 2018		February 28, 2018	
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
	(\$ in thousands)			
Green	\$ 352,372	92.0%	\$ 275,412	90.1%
Yellow	21,407	5.6	24,230	7.9
Red	9,290	2.4	6,181	2.0
N/A(1)	55	0.0	7	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 383,124</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 305,830</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

(1) Comprised of Saratoga CLO's equity interests.

**Portfolio composition by industry grouping at fair value**

The following table shows our portfolio composition by industry grouping at fair value at November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018:

**Saratoga Investment Corp.**

	November 30, 2018		February 28, 2018	
	Investments At Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments At Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
	(\$ in thousands)			
Business Services	\$ 257,874	58.0%	\$ 190,886	55.7%
Healthcare Services	61,524	13.9	44,179	12.9
Education	47,882	10.8	26,778	7.8
Structured Finance Securities(1)	35,314	8.0	16,374	4.8
Media	18,179	4.1	18,159	5.3
Building Products	14,508	3.3	14,850	4.3
Consumer Services	3,033	0.7	17,199	5.0
Metals	2,782	0.6	4,313	1.3
Food and Beverage	2,081	0.5	9,522	2.8
Consumer Products	635	0.1	434	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 443,812</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 342,694</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

(1) Comprised of our investment in the subordinated notes and Class F Note of Saratoga CLO and CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan.

The following table shows Saratoga CLO's portfolio composition by industry grouping at fair value at November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018:

**Saratoga CLO**

	November 30, 2018		February 28, 2018*	
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
	(\$ in thousands)			
Banking Finance Insurance & Real Estate	\$ 44,206	11.5%	\$ 31,892	10.4%
High Tech Industries	36,403	9.5	34,482	11.3
Services: Business	36,048	9.4	36,272	11.9
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	34,036	8.9	22,976	7.5
Telecommunications	22,101	5.8	18,741	6.1
Services: Consumer	20,618	5.4	18,768	6.1
Beverage Food & Tobacco	19,964	5.2	10,083	3.3
Retail	18,957	4.9	19,463	6.4
Aerospace & Defense	16,955	4.4	10,632	3.5
Media: Advertising Printing & Publishing	16,809	4.4	15,603	5.1
Transportation: Cargo	11,745	3.1	5,012	1.6
Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	10,995	2.9	11,137	3.6
Automotive	10,437	2.7	9,134	3.0
Media: Diversified & Production	9,928	2.6	7,142	2.3
Containers Packaging & Glass	9,302	2.4	4,495	1.5
Construction & Building	9,294	2.4	3,442	1.1
Chemicals Plastics & Rubber	8,766	2.3	13,384	4.4
Hotel Gaming & Leisure	7,441	1.9	5,121	1.7
Energy: Electricity	7,014	1.8	1,905	0.6
Consumer goods: Non-durable	6,921	1.8	2,896	0.9
Metals & Mining	5,485	1.5	2,254	0.7
Consumer goods: Durable	4,843	1.3	5,370	1.8
Transportation: Consumer	4,783	1.2	1,991	0.7
Capital Equipment	4,366	1.1	6,378	2.1
Forest Products & Paper	2,961	0.8	2,913	1.0
Utilities: Electric	983	0.3	976	0.3

Environmental Industries	979	0.3	—	—
Energy: Oil & Gas	784	0.2	835	0.3
Utilities: Water	—	—	2,533	0.8
Total	<u>\$ 383,124</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 305,830</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

\* Certain reclassifications have been made to previously reported industry groupings to show results on a consistent basis across periods.

### *Portfolio composition by geographic location at fair value*

The following table shows our portfolio composition by geographic location at fair value at November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018. The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

	November 30, 2018		February 28, 2018	
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
	(\$ in thousands)			
Southeast	\$ 158,489	35.7%	\$ 155,240	45.3%
Midwest	109,898	24.8	101,604	29.6
Southwest	54,354	12.2	21,855	6.4
Northeast	37,066	8.4	35,234	10.3
West	9,518	2.1	4,540	1.3
Northwest	8,368	1.9	7,847	2.3
Other(1)	66,119	14.9	16,374	4.8
Total	<u>\$ 443,812</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 342,694</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

(1) Comprised of our investment in the subordinated notes and Class F Note of Saratoga CLO, CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan and foreign investments.

### **Results of operations**

Operating results for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017 was as follows:

	For the three months ended		For the nine months ended	
	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017
	(\$ in thousands)			
Total investment income	\$ 12,833	\$ 9,526	\$ 34,724	\$ 28,487
Total operating expenses	7,694	6,510	20,513	19,076
Net investment income	5,139	3,016	14,211	9,411
Net realized gains (losses) from investments	(67)	21	145	(5,658)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(1,031)	1,226	(2,542)	8,394
Net change in provision for deferred taxes on unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	(372)	—	(1,160)	—
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	<u>\$ 3,669</u>	<u>\$ 4,263</u>	<u>\$ 10,654</u>	<u>\$ 12,147</u>



**Investment income**

The composition of our investment income for three and nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017 was as follows:

	For the three months ended		For the nine months ended	
	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017
	(\$ in thousands)			
Interest from investments	\$ 11,844	\$ 8,891	\$ 31,766	\$ 25,818
Management fee income	381	376	1,130	1,128
Incentive fee income	148	209	494	477
Interest from cash and cash equivalents and other income	460	50	1,334	1,064
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>\$ 12,833</b>	<b>\$ 9,526</b>	<b>\$ 34,724</b>	<b>\$ 28,487</b>

For the three months ended November 30, 2018, total investment income increased \$3.3 million, or 34.7% to \$12.8 million from \$9.5 million for the three months ended November 30, 2017. Interest from investments increased approximately \$2.9 million, or 33.2%, to \$11.8 million for the three months ended November 30, 2018 from \$8.9 million for the three months ended November 30, 2017. The increase is primarily attributable to a 31.0% increase in total investments to \$443.8 million at November 30, 2018 from \$338.8 million at November 30, 2017.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2018, total investment income increased \$6.2 million, or 21.9% to \$34.7 million from \$28.5 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2017. Interest from investments increased approximately \$6.0 million, or 23.0% to \$31.8 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2018 from \$25.8 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2017. The increase is primarily attributable to a 31.0% increase in total investments to \$443.8 million at November 30, 2018 from \$338.8 million at November 30, 2017, with the increase in assets offset by a slight reduction in the weighted average current yield.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, total PIK income was \$1.4 million and \$0.8 million, respectively. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, total PIK income was \$3.0 million and \$1.8 million, respectively. Both the three and nine month increases in PIK income is primarily attributable to the increase in PIK income generated by Easy Ice, LLC.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, incentive fee income of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, was recognized related to the Saratoga CLO. For each of the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, incentive fee income of \$0.5 million was recognized related to the Saratoga CLO. These amounts reflect that the 12.0% hurdle rate that has been achieved. Incentive fee income is calculated on a systematic basis based on the returns of the Saratoga CLO. Increases and decreases in incentive fee income across comparable periods are directly attributable to the performance of the Saratoga CLO during those periods.

### Operating expenses

The composition of our operating expenses for the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017 was as follows:

	For the three months ended		For the nine months ended	
	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017	November 30, 2018	November 30, 2017
	(\$ in thousands)			
Interest and debt financing expenses	\$ 3,614	\$ 2,759	\$ 9,203	\$ 8,245
Base management fees	1,849	1,485	5,027	4,358
Incentive management fees	924	1,055	2,804	2,940
Professional fees	407	388	1,418	1,180
Administrator expenses	500	438	1,396	1,208
Insurance	62	65	190	197
Directors fees and expenses	60	43	231	154
General and administrative and other expenses	354	277	929	809
Income tax benefit	(76)	—	(685)	—
Excise tax credit	—	—	0	(15)
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>\$ 7,694</b>	<b>\$ 6,510</b>	<b>\$ 20,513</b>	<b>\$ 19,076</b>

For the three months ended November 30, 2018, total operating expenses increased \$1.2 million, or 18.2% compared to the three months ended November 30, 2017. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018, total operating expenses increased \$1.4 million, or 7.5% compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2017.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018, interest and debt financing expenses increased \$0.9 million, or 31.0% compared to the three months ended November 30, 2017. The increase is primarily attributable to an increase in average outstanding debt from \$215.0 million for the three months ended November 30, 2017 to \$271.6 million for the three months ended November 30, 2018. The weighted average interest rate increased from 4.48% for the three months ended November 30, 2017 to 4.73% for the three months ended November 30, 2018.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2018, interest and debt financing expenses increased \$1.0 million, or 11.6% compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2017. The increase is primarily attributable to an increase in average outstanding debt from \$211.4 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2017 to \$236.2 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2018. The weighted average interest rate increased from 4.52% for the nine months ended November 30, 2017 to 4.55% for the nine months ended November 30, 2018.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018, base management fees increased \$0.4 million, or 24.5% compared to the three months ended November 30, 2017. The increase in base management fees is the result of a 24.5% increase in the average value of our total assets, less cash and cash equivalents. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018, base management fees increased \$0.7 million, or 15.4% compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2017. The increase in base management fees is the result of a 15.4% increase in the average value of our total assets, less cash and cash equivalents.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018, incentive management fees decreased \$0.1 million, or 12.4%, compared to the three months ended November 30, 2017. The first part of the incentive management fees increased during the three months ended November 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended November 30, 2017 from \$0.8 million to \$1.2 million as higher average total assets led to increased net investment income. The second part of the incentive management fees related to capital gains decreased during the three months ended November 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended November 30, 2017 from a \$0.2 million expense to a \$0.3 million benefit, reflecting net realized and unrealized gains and losses during the applicable periods.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2018, incentive management fees decreased \$0.1 million, or 4.6%, compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2017. The first part of the incentive management fees increased during the nine months ended November 30, 2018 compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2017 from \$2.4 million to \$3.4 million as higher average total assets led to increased net investment income. The second part of the incentive management fees related to capital gains decreased during the nine months ended November 30, 2018 compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2017 from a \$0.5 million expense to a \$0.6 million benefit, reflecting net realized and unrealized gains and losses during the applicable periods.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018, professional fees increased \$0.02 million, or 4.9% compared to the three months ended November 30, 2017. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018, professional fees increased \$0.2 million, or 20.2%, compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2017. The increase was primarily attributable to increased legal, valuation and accounting fees, including additional costs related to our Sarbanes-Oxley implementation.

For the three months ended November 30, 2018, administrator expenses increased \$0.1 million, or 14.3%, compared to the three months ended November 30, 2017. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018, administrator expenses increased \$0.2 million, or 15.5% compared to the nine months ended November 30, 2017. These increases during the period are attributable to an increase to the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company to \$2.0 million, effective August 1, 2018.

For the three and nine months ended November 30, 2018, there were income tax benefits of \$0.1 million and \$0.7 million, respectively. This relates to net deferred federal and state income tax benefits with respect to operating losses and income derived from equity investments held in taxable blockers.

**Net realized gains (losses) on sales of investments**

For the nine months ended November 30, 2018, the Company had \$60.9 million of sales, repayments, exits or restructurings resulting in \$0.1 million of net realized gains. The most significant realized gains (losses) during the nine months ended November 30, 2018 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

**Nine Months ended November 30, 2018**

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Gross Proceeds</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Net Realized Gain (Loss)</u>
Take 5 Oil Change, L.L.C.	Equity Interests	\$ 319	\$ —	\$ 319
TM Restaurant Group L.L.C.	First Lien Term Loan	11,124	11,298	(174)

For the nine months ended November 30, 2017, the Company had \$45.6 million of sales, repayments, exits or restructurings resulting in \$5.7 million of net realized losses. The most significant realized gains (losses) during the nine months ended November 30, 2017 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

**Nine Months ended November 30, 2017**

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Gross Proceeds</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Net Realized Gain (Loss)</u>
My Alarm Center, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	\$ 2,617	\$10,330	\$ (7,713)
Mercury Funding, LLC	Equity Interests	2,631	858	1,773

The \$7.7 million of realized loss on our investment in My Alarm Center, LLC, was due to the completion of a sales transaction, following increasing leverage levels combined with declining market conditions in the sector.

The \$1.8 million of realized gain on our investment in Mercury Funding, LLC, was driven by the completion of a sales transaction with a strategic acquirer.

**Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments**

For the three months ended November 30, 2018, our investments had a net change in unrealized depreciation of \$1.0 million versus a net change in unrealized appreciation of \$1.2 million for the three months ended November 30, 2017. For the nine months ended November 30, 2018, our investments had a net change in unrealized depreciation of \$2.5 million versus a net change in unrealized appreciation of \$8.4 million for the nine months ended November 30, 2017. The most significant cumulative net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the nine months ended November 30, 2018 were the following (dollars in thousands):

**Nine Months ended November 30, 2018**

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Total Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)</u>	<u>YTD Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)</u>
Easy Ice LLC	Second Lien Term Loan & Equity Interests	\$33,569	\$ 37,223	\$ 3,654	\$ 1,557
Elyria Foundry, L.L.C.	Second Lien Term Loan & Equity Interests	10,670	2,782	(7,888)	(1,637)
My Alarm Center, LLC	Equity Interests	4,811	3,033	(1,778)	(1,492)
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	Structured Finance Securities	9,523	10,814	1,291	(1,288)
Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC	First Lien Term Loan & Equity Interests	9,730	11,584	1,854	788

The \$1.6 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in Easy Ice LLC was driven by the completion of a strategic acquisition that increased the sale and earnings of the business.

The \$1.6 million net change in unrealized depreciation in our investment in Elyria Foundry, L.L.C. was driven by changes in oil and gas end markets since year-end and increased labor costs, negatively impacting the Company's performance.

The \$1.5 million net change in unrealized depreciation in our investment in My Alarm Center, LLC was driven by the issuance of new securities senior to existing investments.

The \$1.3 million net change in unrealized depreciation in our investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. was driven by the projected refinancing of the Saratoga CLO and the deal costs incurred up front related to the transaction.

The \$0.8 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in Vector Controls Holdings Co., LLC was driven by the continued strength of the underlying operating performance of the business.

The most significant cumulative net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the nine months ended November 30, 2017 were the following (dollars in thousands):

**Nine Months ended November 30, 2017**

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Total Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)</u>	<u>YTD Change in Unrealized Appreciation</u>
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C.	Equity Interests	\$9,685	\$ 3,494	\$ (6,191)	\$ 2,614
My Alarm Center, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	—	—	—	2,298
Saratoga Investments Corp. CLO 2013-1 Ltd.	Structured Finance Securities	9,192	11,814	2,622	1,992
Easy Ice, LLC	Equity Interests	8,543	10,336	1,793	1,793

The \$2.6 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. was driven by an increase in oil and gas markets since year-end, positively impacting the Company's performance.

The \$2.3 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in My Alarm Center, LLC was driven by the completion of a sales transaction. In recognizing this loss as a result of the sale, unrealized depreciation was adjusted to zero, which resulted in a \$2.3 million change in unrealized appreciation for the nine months.

The \$2.0 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Ltd. was driven by continued improved performance of the Saratoga CLO.

The \$1.8 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in Easy Ice, LLC was driven by the completion of a strategic acquisition that increased the scale and earnings of the business.

#### ***Provision for Deferred Taxes on Unrealized Appreciation on Investments***

Taxable Blockers are consolidated in the Company's GAAP financial statements and may result in current and deferred federal and state income tax expense with respect to income derived from those investments. Such income, net of applicable income taxes, is not included in the Company's tax-basis net investment income until distributed by the Taxable Blocker, which may result in timing and character differences between the Company's GAAP and tax-basis net investment income and realized gains and losses. Income tax expense or benefit from Taxable Blockers related to net investment income are included in total operating expenses, while any expense or benefit related to federal or state income tax originated for capital gains and losses are included together with the applicable net realized or unrealized gain or loss line item. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more-likely than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

#### ***Changes in net assets resulting from operations***

For the three months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$3.7 million and \$4.3 million, respectively. Based on 7,480,134 weighted average common shares outstanding during the three month period ending November 30, 2018, our per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations was \$0.49 for the three months ended November 30, 2018. This compares to a per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$0.71 for the three months ended November 30, 2017 based on 6,040,311 weighted average common shares outstanding for the three months ended November 30, 2017.

For the nine months ended November 30, 2018 and November 30, 2017, we recorded a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$10.7 million and \$12.1 million, respectively. Based on 6,887,544 weighted average common shares outstanding during the nine month period ending November 30, 2018, our per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations was \$1.55 for the nine months ended November 30, 2018. This compares to a per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$2.04 for the nine months ended November 30, 2017 based on 5,952,086 weighted average common shares outstanding for the nine months ended November 30, 2017.

#### **FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

We intend to continue to generate cash primarily from cash flows from operations, including interest earned from our investments in debt in middle market companies, interest earned from the temporary investment of cash in U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less, future borrowings and future offerings of securities.

Although we expect to fund the growth of our investment portfolio through the net proceeds from SBA debenture drawdowns and future equity offerings, including our dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP"), and issuances of senior securities or future borrowings, to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act, we cannot assure you that our plans to raise capital will be successful. In this regard, because our common stock has historically traded at a price below our current net asset value per share and we are limited in our ability to sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share, we have been and may continue to be limited in our ability to raise equity capital.

In addition, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our taxable income in order to satisfy the distribution requirement applicable to RICs under the Code. In satisfying this distribution requirement, we have in the past relied on Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") issued private letter rulings concluding that a RIC may treat a distribution of its own stock as fulfilling its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder may elect to receive his or her entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC subject to a limitation on the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders, which limitation must be at least 20.0% of the aggregate declared distribution. We may rely on these IRS private letter rulings in future periods to satisfy our RIC distribution requirement.

Also, as a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets, less liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to total senior securities, which include all of our borrowings and any outstanding preferred stock, of at least 200.0%, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150.0%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. Our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, was 237.3% as of November 30, 2018 and 293.0% as of February 28, 2018. To fund growth in our investment portfolio in the future, we anticipate needing to raise additional capital from various sources, including the equity markets and other debt-related markets, which may or may not be available on favorable terms, if at all.

On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019.

Consequently, we may not have the funds or the ability to fund new investments, to make additional investments in our portfolio companies, to fund our unfunded commitments to portfolio companies or to repay borrowings. Also, the illiquidity of our portfolio investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired and, if we are required to sell these investments, we may realize significantly less than their recorded value.

#### ***Madison revolving credit facility***

Below is a summary of the terms of the senior secured revolving credit facility we entered into with Madison Capital Funding LLC (the “Credit Facility”) on June 30, 2010, which was most recently amended on May 18, 2017.

**Availability.** The Company can draw up to the lesser of (i) \$40.0 million (the “Facility Amount”) and (ii) the product of the applicable advance rate (which varies from 50.0% to 75.0% depending on the type of loan asset) and the value, determined in accordance with the Credit Facility (the “Adjusted Borrowing Value”), of certain “eligible” loan assets pledged as security for the loan (the “Borrowing Base”), in each case less (a) the amount of any undrawn funding commitments the Company has under any loan asset and which are not covered by amounts in the Unfunded Exposure Account referred to below (the “Unfunded Exposure Amount”) and outstanding borrowings. Each loan asset held by the Company as of the date on which the Credit Facility was closed was valued as of that date and each loan asset that the Company acquires after such date will be valued at the lowest of its fair value, its face value (excluding accrued interest) and the purchase price paid for such loan asset. Adjustments to the value of a loan asset will be made to reflect, among other things, changes in its fair value, a default by the obligor on the loan asset, insolvency of the obligor, acceleration of the loan asset, and certain modifications to the terms of the loan asset.

The Credit Facility contains limitations on the type of loan assets that are “eligible” to be included in the Borrowing Base and as to the concentration level of certain categories of loan assets in the Borrowing Base such as restrictions on geographic and industry concentrations, asset size and quality, payment frequency, status and terms, average life, and collateral interests. In addition, if an asset is to remain an “eligible” loan asset, the Company may not make changes to the payment, amortization, collateral and certain other terms of the loan assets without the consent of the administrative agent that will either result in subordination of the loan asset or be materially adverse to the lenders.

**Collateral.** The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company (other than assets held by our SBIC subsidiary) and includes the subordinated notes (“CLO Notes”) issued by Saratoga CLO and the Company’s rights under the CLO Management Agreement (as defined below).

**Interest Rate and Fees.** Under the Credit Facility, funds are borrowed from or through certain lenders at the greater of the prevailing LIBOR rate and 1.00%, plus an applicable margin of 4.75%. At the Company’s option, funds may be borrowed based on an alternative base rate, which in no event will be less than 2.00%, and the applicable margin over such alternative base rate is 3.75%. In addition, the Company pays the lenders a commitment fee of 0.75% per year on the unused amount of the Credit Facility for the duration of the Revolving Period (defined below). Accrued interest and commitment fees are payable monthly. The Company was also obligated to pay certain other fees to the lenders in connection with the closing of the Credit Facility.

**Revolving Period and Maturity Date.** The Company may make and repay borrowings under the Credit Facility for a period of three years following the closing of the Credit Facility (the “Revolving Period”). The Revolving Period may be terminated at an earlier time by the Company or, upon the occurrence of an event of default, by action of the lenders or automatically. All borrowings and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility are due and payable in full five years after the end of the Revolving Period.

**Collateral Tests.** It is a condition precedent to any borrowing under the Credit Facility that the principal amount outstanding under the Credit Facility, after giving effect to the proposed borrowings, not exceed the lesser of the Borrowing Base or the Facility Amount (the “Borrowing Base Test”). In addition to satisfying the Borrowing Base Test, the following tests must also be satisfied (together with Borrowing Base Test, the “Collateral Tests”):

- **Interest Coverage Ratio.** The ratio (expressed as a percentage) of interest collections with respect to pledged loan assets, less certain fees and expenses relating to the Credit Facility, to accrued interest and commitment fees and any breakage costs payable to the lenders under the Credit Facility for the last 6 payment periods must equal at least 175.0%.



## Table of Contents

- *Overcollateralization Ratio.* The ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the aggregate Adjusted Borrowing Value of “eligible” pledged loan assets plus the fair value of certain ineligible pledged loan assets and the CLO Notes (in each case, subject to certain adjustments) to outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility plus the Unfunded Exposure Amount must equal at least 200.0%.
- *Weighted Average FMV Test.* The aggregate adjusted or weighted value of “eligible” pledged loan assets as a percentage of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of “eligible” pledged loan assets must be equal to or greater than 72.0% and 80.0% during the one-year periods prior to the first and second anniversary of the closing date, respectively, and 85.0% at all times thereafter.

The Credit Facility also requires payment of outstanding borrowings or replacement of pledged loan assets upon the Company’s breach of its representation and warranty that pledged loan assets included in the Borrowing Base are “eligible” loan assets. Such payments or replacements must equal the lower of the amount by which the Borrowing Base is overstated as a result of such breach or any deficiency under the Collateral Tests at the time of repayment or replacement. Compliance with the Collateral Tests is also a condition to the discretionary sale of pledged loan assets by the Company.

*Priority of Payments.* During the Revolving Period, the priority of payments provisions of the Credit Facility require, after payment of specified fees and expenses and any necessary funding of the Unfunded Exposure Account, that collections of principal from the loan assets and, to the extent that these are insufficient, collections of interest from the loan assets, be applied on each payment date to payment of outstanding borrowings if the Borrowing Base Test, the Overcollateralization Ratio and the Interest Coverage Ratio would not otherwise be met. Similarly, following termination of the Revolving Period, collections of interest are required to be applied, after payment of certain fees and expenses, to cure any deficiencies in the Borrowing Base Test, the Interest Coverage Ratio and the Overcollateralization Ratio as of the relevant payment date.

*Reserve Account.* The Credit Facility requires the Company to set aside an amount equal to the sum of accrued interest, commitment fees and administrative agent fees due and payable on the next succeeding three payment dates (or corresponding to three payment periods). If for any monthly period during which fees and other payments accrue, the aggregate Adjusted Borrowing Value of “eligible” pledged loan assets which do not pay cash interest at least quarterly exceeds 15.0% of the aggregate Adjusted Borrowing Value of “eligible” pledged loan assets, the Company is required to set aside such interest and fees due and payable on the next succeeding six payment dates. Amounts in the reserve account can be applied solely to the payment of administrative agent fees, commitment fees, accrued and unpaid interest and any breakage costs payable to the lenders.

*Unfunded Exposure Account.* With respect to revolver or delayed draw loan assets, the Company is required to set aside in a designated account (the “Unfunded Exposure Account”) 100.0% of its outstanding and undrawn funding commitments with respect to such loan assets. The Unfunded Exposure Account is funded at the time the Company acquires a revolver or delayed draw loan asset and requests a related borrowing under the Credit Facility. The Unfunded Exposure Account is funded through a combination of proceeds of the requested borrowing and other Company funds, and if for any reason such amounts are insufficient, through application of the priority of payment provisions described above.

*Operating Expenses.* The priority of payments provision of the Credit Facility provides for the payment of certain operating expenses of the Company out of collections on principal and interest during the Revolving Period and out of collections on interest following the termination of the Revolving Period in accordance with the priority established in such provision. The operating expenses payable pursuant to the priority of payment provisions is limited to \$350,000 for each monthly payment date or \$2.5 million for the immediately preceding period of twelve consecutive monthly payment dates. This ceiling can be increased by the lesser of 5.0% or the percentage increase in the fair market value of all the Company’s assets only on the first monthly payment date to occur after each one-year anniversary following the closing of the Credit Facility. Upon the occurrence of a Manager Event (described below), the consent of the administrative agent is required in order to pay operating expenses through the priority of payments provision.

*Events of Default.* The Credit Facility contains certain negative covenants, customary representations and warranties and affirmative covenants and events of default. The Credit Facility does not contain grace periods for breach by the Company of certain covenants, including, without limitation, preservation of existence, negative pledge, change of name or jurisdiction and separate legal entity status of the Company covenants and certain other customary covenants. Other events of default under the Credit Facility include, among other things, the following:

- an Interest Coverage Ratio of less than 150.0%;
- an Overcollateralization Ratio of less than 175.0%;
- the filing of certain ERISA or tax liens;
- the occurrence of certain “Manager Events” such as:
  - failure by Saratoga Investment Advisors and its affiliates to maintain collectively, directly or indirectly, a cash equity investment in the Company in an amount equal to at least \$5.0 million at any time prior to the third anniversary of the closing date;

## Table of Contents

- failure of the Management Agreement between Saratoga Investment Advisors and the Company to be in full force and effect;
- indictment or conviction of Saratoga Investment Advisors or any “key person” for a felony offense, or any fraud, embezzlement or misappropriation of funds by Saratoga Investment Advisors or any “key person” and, in the case of “key persons,” without a reputable, experienced individual reasonably satisfactory to Madison Capital Funding appointed to replace such key person within 30 days;
- resignation, termination, disability or death of a “key person” or failure of any “key person” to provide active participation in Saratoga Investment Advisors’ daily activities, all without a reputable, experienced individual reasonably satisfactory to Madison Capital Funding appointed within 30 days; or
- occurrence of any event constituting “cause” under the Collateral Management Agreement between the Company and Saratoga CLO (the “CLO Management Agreement”), delivery of a notice under Section 12(c) of the CLO Management Agreement with respect to the removal of the Company as collateral manager or the Company ceases to act as collateral manager under the CLO Management Agreement.

*Conditions to Acquisitions and Pledges of Loan Assets.* The Credit Facility imposes certain additional conditions to the acquisition and pledge of additional loan assets. Among other things, the Company may not acquire additional loan assets without the prior written consent of the administrative agent until such time that the administrative agent indicates in writing its satisfaction with Saratoga Investment Advisors’ policies, personnel and processes relating to the loan assets.

*Fees and Expenses.* The Company paid certain fees and reimbursed Madison Capital Funding LLC for the aggregate amount of all documented, out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including the reasonable fees and expenses of lawyers, incurred by Madison Capital Funding LLC in connection with the Credit Facility and the carrying out of any and all acts contemplated thereunder up to and as of the date of closing of the stock purchase transaction with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates. These amounts totaled \$2.0 million.

On February 24, 2012, we amended our senior secured revolving credit facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- expand the borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility from \$40.0 million to \$45.0 million;
- extend the period during which we may make and repay borrowings under the Credit Facility from July 30, 2013 to February 24, 2015 (the “Revolving Period”). The Revolving Period may, upon the occurrence of an event of default, by action of the lenders or automatically, be terminated. All borrowings and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility are due and payable five years after the end of the Revolving Period; and
- remove the condition that we may not acquire additional loan assets without the prior written consent of the administrative agent.

On September 17, 2014, we entered into a second amendment to the Revolving Facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- extend the commitment termination date from February 24, 2015 to September 17, 2017;
- extend the maturity date of the Revolving Facility from February 24, 2020 to September 17, 2022 (unless terminated sooner upon certain events);
- reduce the applicable margin rate on base rate borrowings from 4.50% to 3.75%, and on LIBOR borrowings from 5.50% to 4.75%; and
- reduce the floor on base rate borrowings from 3.00% to 2.25%; and on LIBOR borrowings from 2.00% to 1.25%.

On May 18, 2017, we entered into a third amendment to the Credit Facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- extend the commitment termination date from September 17, 2017 to September 17, 2020;

## Table of Contents

- extend the final maturity date of the Credit Facility from September 17, 2022 to September 17, 2025;
- reduce the floor on base rate borrowings from 2.25% to 2.00%;
- reduce the floor on LIBOR borrowings from 1.25% to 1.00%; and
- reduce the commitment fee rate from 0.75% to 0.50% for any period during which the ratio of advances outstanding to aggregate commitments, expressed as a percentage, is greater than or equal to 50%.

As of November 30, 2018, we had \$11.8 million of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility. There were no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility as of February 28, 2018. Our borrowing base under the Credit Facility was \$44.1 million at November 30, 2018 and \$27.4 million at February 28, 2018. We had \$150.0 million and \$137.7 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures (which are discussed below) outstanding at November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018, respectively. In addition, we had \$114.5 million and \$74.5 million of unsecured notes (see discussion below) outstanding at November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018, respectively.

Our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, was 237.3% as of November 30, 2018 and 293.0% as of February 28, 2018.

### ***SBA-guaranteed debentures***

In addition, we, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, sought and obtained a license from the SBA to operate an SBIC. In this regard, on March 28, 2012, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP, received a license from the SBA to operate as an SBIC under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. SBICs are designated to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses and invest in the equity securities of small businesses.

The SBIC license allows our SBIC subsidiary to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities.

SBA regulations currently limit the amount that our SBIC subsidiary may borrow to a maximum of \$150.0 million when it has at least \$75.0 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. As of November 30, 2018, our SBIC subsidiary had \$75.0 million in regulatory capital and \$150.0 million SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding.

We received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of our SBIC subsidiary guaranteed by the SBA from the definition of senior securities in the 200.0% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. This allows us increased flexibility under the 200.0% asset coverage test by permitting us to borrow up to \$150.0 million more than we would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019.

On September 27, 2018, the SBA issued a “green light” letter inviting us to file a formal license application for a second SBIC license. If approved, the additional SBIC license would provide the Company with an incremental source of long-term capital by permitting us to issue, subject to SBA approval, up to \$175.0 million of additional SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to the \$150.0 million already approved under the Company’s first license. Receipt of a green light letter from the SBA does not assure an applicant that the SBA will ultimately issue an SBIC license and the Company has received no assurance or indication from the SBA that it will receive an additional SBIC license, or of the timeframe in which it would receive an additional license, should one ultimately be granted.

### ***Unsecured notes***

In May 2013, we issued \$48.3 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2020 Notes for net proceeds of \$46.1 million after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.9 million and offering costs of \$0.3 million. The proceeds included the underwriters’ full exercise of their overallotment option. Interest on these 2020 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on February 15, May 15, August 15 and November 15, at a rate of 7.50% per year, beginning August 15, 2013. The 2020 Notes mature on May 31, 2020 and since May 31, 2016, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. In connection with the issuance of the 2020 Notes, we agreed to the following covenants for the period of time during which the 2020 Notes are outstanding:

- we will not violate (whether or not we are subject to) Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions, but giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC. Currently, these provisions generally prohibit us from making additional borrowings, including through the issuance of additional debt or the sale of additional debt securities, unless our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200.0% after such borrowings, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150.0%. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019.
- we will not violate (regardless of whether we are subject to) Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions, but giving effect to (i) any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC and (ii) no-action relief granted by the SEC to another BDC (or to the Company if it determines to seek such similar no-action or other relief) permitting the BDC to declare any cash dividend or distribution notwithstanding the prohibition contained in Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act in order to maintain the BDC's status as a regulated investment company under the Code. Currently these provisions generally prohibit us from declaring any cash dividend or distribution upon any class of our capital stock, or purchasing any such capital stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is below 200.0% at the time of the declaration of the dividend or distribution or the purchase and after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150.0%. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019. The 2020 Notes were redeemed in full on January 13, 2017 and are no longer listed on the NYSE.

On May 29, 2015, we entered into a Debt Distribution Agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$20.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes through an ATM offering. Prior to the 2020 Notes being redeemed in full, the Company had sold 539,725 bonds with a principal of \$13.5 million at an average price of \$25.31 for aggregate net proceeds of \$13.4 million (net of transaction costs).

On December 21, 2016, we issued \$74.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2023 Notes for net proceeds of \$71.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$2.3 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million. The issuance included the exercise of substantially all of the underwriters' option to purchase an additional \$9.8 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2023 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, at a rate of 6.75% per year, beginning March 30, 2017. The 2023 Notes mature on December 30, 2023, and commencing December 21, 2019, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering were used to repay all of the outstanding indebtedness under the 2020 Notes on January 13, 2017, which amounted to \$61.8 million, and for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies. The 2020 Notes were redeemed in full on January 13, 2017. The 2023 Notes were listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol "SAB" with a par value of \$25.00 per share. In connection with the issuance of the 2023 Notes, we agreed to the following covenants for the period of time during which the notes are outstanding:

- we will not violate (whether or not we are subject to) Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions, but giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC. Currently, these provisions generally prohibit us from making additional borrowings, including through the issuance of additional debt or the sale of additional debt securities, unless our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such borrowings, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150% (after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be).
- if, at any time, we are not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act, to file any periodic reports with the SEC, we agree to furnish to holders of the 2023 Notes and the Trustee, for the period of time during which the 2023 Notes are outstanding, our audited annual consolidated financial statements, within 90 days of our fiscal year end, and unaudited interim consolidated financial statements, within 45 days of our fiscal quarter end (other than our fourth fiscal quarter). All such financial statements will be prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with applicable United States generally accepted accounting principles.

On August 28, 2018, the Company issued \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% fixed-rate notes due 2025 (the "2025 Notes") for net proceeds of \$38.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$1.3 million. Offering costs incurred were approximately \$0.3 million. The issuance included the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase an additional \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2025 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2025 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on February 28, May 31, August 31 and November 30, at a rate of 6.25% per year, beginning November 30, 2018. The 2025 Notes mature on

## Table of Contents

August 31, 2025 and commencing August 28, 2021, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering were used for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies. The 2025 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol "SAF" with a par value of \$25.00 per share. As of November 30, 2018, \$1.6 million of financing costs related to the 2025 Notes have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the 2025 Notes.

At November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018, the fair value of investments, cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts were as follows:

	November 30, 2018		February 28, 2018	
	Fair Value	Percentage of Total	Fair Value	Percentage of Total
	(\$ in thousands)			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 322	0.1%	\$ 3,928	1.1%
Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	3,921	0.9	9,850	2.8
Syndicated loans	—	—	4,106	1.1
First lien term loans	238,503	53.2	197,359	55.4
Second lien term loans	129,477	28.9	95,075	26.7
Unsecured term loans	22,081	4.9	—	—
Structured finance securities	15,314	3.4	16,374	4.6
Equity interests	38,437	8.6	29,780	8.3
Total	<u>\$448,055</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$356,472</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

On July 13, 2018, the Company issued 1,150,000 shares of its common stock priced at \$25.00 per share (par value \$0.001 per share) at an aggregate total of \$28.75 million. The net proceeds, after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.15 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.2 million, amounted to approximately \$27.4 million. The Company also granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional 172,500 shares of its common stock, which was not exercised.

On March 16, 2017, we entered into an equity distribution agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. Inc., through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$30.0 million of our common stock through an ATM offering. As of November 30, 2018, the Company sold 358,496 shares for gross proceeds of \$8.0 million at an average price of \$22.54 for aggregate net proceeds of \$8.0 million (net of transaction costs).

On September 24, 2014, we announced the approval of an open market share repurchase plan that allows it to repurchase up to 200,000 shares of our common stock at prices below our NAV as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, which was subsequently increased to 400,000 shares of our common stock. On October 5, 2016, our board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year to October 15, 2017 and increased the number of shares we are permitted to repurchase at prices below our NAV, as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, to 600,000 shares of our common stock. On October 10, 2017 and January 8, 2019, the Company's board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year to October 15, 2018 and January 15, 2020, respectively, each time leaving the number of shares unchanged at 600,000 shares of its common stock. As of November 30, 2018, we purchased 218,491 shares of common stock, at the average price of \$16.87 for approximately \$3.7 million pursuant to this repurchase plan.

On November 27, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.53 per share, which was paid on January 2, 2019, to common stockholders of record as of December 17, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.4 million in cash and 30,796 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$18.88 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, 28, 31, 2018 and January 2, 2019.

On August 28, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.52 per share, which was paid on September 27, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of September 17, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.3 million in cash and 25,862 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$22.35 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on September 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 and 27, 2018.

On May 30, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.51 per share, which was paid on June 27, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of June 15, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.7 million in cash and 21,562 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$23.72 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on June 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 and 27, 2018.

On February 26, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.50 per share, which was paid on March 26, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of March 14, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.6 million in cash and 25,354 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$19.91 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on March 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and 26, 2018.



On November 29, 2017, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.49 per share which was paid on December 27, 2017, to common stockholders of record on December 15, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.5 million in cash and 25,435 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$21.14 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26 and 27, 2017.

On August 28, 2017, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.48 per share which was paid on September 26, 2017, to common stockholders of record on September 15, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.2 million in cash and 33,551 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.6% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$20.19 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on September 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25 and 26, 2017.

On May 30, 2017, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.47 per share which was paid on June 27, 2017, to common stockholders of record on June 15, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.3 million in cash and 26,222 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$20.04 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on June 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26 and 27, 2017.

On February 28, 2017, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.46 per share, which was paid on March 28, 2017, to common stockholders of record as of March 15, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.0 million in cash and 29,096 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.5% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$21.38 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on March 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27 and 28, 2017.

On January 12, 2017, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.45 per share, which was paid on February 9, 2017, to common stockholders of record as of January 31, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.6 million in cash and 50,453 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.9% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$20.25 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on January 27, 30, 31 and February 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8 and 9, 2017.

On October 5, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.44 per share, which was paid on November 9, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of October 31, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,548 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.12 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on October 27, 28, 31 and November 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9, 2016.

On August 8, 2016, our board of directors declared a special dividend of \$0.20 per share, which was paid on September 5, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of August 24, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.7 million in cash and 24,786 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.06 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on August 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31 and September 1 and 2, 2016.

On July 7, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.43 per share, which was paid on August 9, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of July 29, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,167 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$16.32 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on July 27, 28, 29 and August 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 and 9, 2016.

On March 31, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.41 per share, which was paid on April 27, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of April 15, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 56,728 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.43 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on April 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 and 27, 2016.



On January 12, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.40 per share, which was paid on February 29, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of February 1, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.4 million in cash and 66,765 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.2% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$13.11 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on February 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 29, 2016.

On October 7, 2015, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.36 per share, which was paid on November 30, 2015, to common stockholders of record as of November 2, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 61,029 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.1% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$14.53 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on November 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 27 and 30, 2015.

On July 8, 2015, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.33 per share, which was paid on August 31, 2015, to common stockholders of record as of August 3, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 47,861 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.9% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.28 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on August 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 and 31, 2015.

On May 14, 2015, our board of directors declared a special dividend of \$1.00 per share, which was paid on June 5, 2015, to common stockholders of record on as of May 26, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.4 million in cash and 126,230 newly issued shares of common stock, or 2.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$16.47 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on May 22, 26, 27, 28, 29 and June 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 2015.

On April 9, 2015, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.27 per share, which was paid on May 29, 2015, to common stockholders of record as of May 4, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.9 million in cash and 33,766 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.6% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$16.78 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on May 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28 and 29, 2015.

On September 24, 2014, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.22 per share, which was paid on February 27, 2015, to common stockholders of record on February 2, 2015. Shareholders have the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.8 million in cash and 26,858 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.5% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$14.97 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on February 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27, 2015.

Also on September 24, 2014, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.18 per share, which was paid on November 28, 2014, to common stockholders of record on November 3, 2014. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.6 million in cash and 22,283 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$14.37 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on November 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 and 28, 2014.

On October 30, 2013, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$2.65 per share, which was paid on December 27, 2013, to common stockholders of record as of November 13, 2013. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$2.5 million or \$0.53 per share. This dividend was declared in reliance on certain private letter rulings issued by the IRS concluding that a RIC may treat a distribution of its own stock as fulfilling its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder may elect to receive his or her entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC subject to a limitation on the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders, which limitation must be at least 20.0% of the aggregate declared distribution.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.5 million in cash and 649,500 shares of common stock, or 13.7% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 20.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.439 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 11, 13, and 16, 2013.

On November 9, 2012, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$4.25 per share, which was paid on December 31, 2012, to common stockholders of record as of November 20, 2012. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$3.3 million or \$0.85 per share.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$3.3 million in cash and 853,455 shares of common stock, or 22.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 20.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.444 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 14, 17 and 19, 2012.

On November 15, 2011, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$3.00 per share, which was paid on December 30, 2011, to common stockholders of record as of November 25, 2011. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to \$2.0 million or \$0.60 per share.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$2.0 million in cash and 599,584 shares of common stock, or 18.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 20.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$13.117067 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 20, 21 and 22, 2011.

On November 12, 2010, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$4.40 per share to shareholders payable in cash or shares of our common stock, in accordance with the provisions of the IRS Revenue Procedure 2010-12, which allows a publicly-traded regulated investment company to satisfy its distribution requirements with a distribution paid partly in common stock provided that at least 10.0% of the distribution is payable in cash. The dividend was paid on December 29, 2010 to common shareholders of record on November 19, 2010.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$1.2 million in cash and 596,235 shares of common stock, or 22.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 10.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.8049 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 20, 21 and 22, 2010.

On November 13, 2009, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$18.25 per share, which was paid on December 31, 2009, to common stockholders of record as of November 25, 2009. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to \$2.1 million or \$0.25 per share.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$2.1 million in cash and 864,872.5 shares of common stock, or 104.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 13.7% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$1.5099 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 24 and 28, 2009.

We cannot provide any assurance that these measures will provide sufficient sources of liquidity to support our operations and growth.

### **Contractual obligations**

The following table shows our payment obligations for repayment of debt and other contractual obligations at November 30, 2018:

	Total	Payment Due by Period			
		Less Than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	More Than 5 Years
Long-Term Debt Obligations	\$276,201	\$ —	\$ —	\$40,000	\$ 236,201

### Off-balance sheet arrangements

As of November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018, the Company's off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of \$4.6 million and \$4.9 million, respectively, of unfunded commitments to provide debt financing to its portfolio companies or to fund limited partnership interests. Such commitments are generally up to the Company's discretion to approve, or the satisfaction of certain financial and nonfinancial covenants and involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and are not reflected in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

A summary of the unfunded commitments outstanding as of November 30, 2018 and February 28, 2018 is shown in the table below (dollars in thousands):

	November 30, 2018	February 28, 2018
Destiny Solutions, Inc.	\$ 1,500	\$ —
Axiom Purchaser, Inc.	1,000	—
Omatic Software, LLC	1,000	—
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	689	917
Apex Holdings Software Technologies, LLC	400	—
GreyHeller LLC	—	2,000
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC	—	2,000
Total	<u>\$ 4,589</u>	<u>\$ 4,917</u>

### ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our business activities contain elements of market risk. We consider our principal market risk to be the fluctuation in interest rates. Managing this risk is essential to our business. Accordingly, we have systems and procedures designed to identify and analyze our risks, to establish appropriate policies and thresholds and to continually monitor this risk and thresholds by means of administrative and information technology systems and other policies and processes.

Interest rate risk is defined as the sensitivity of our current and future earnings to interest rate volatility, including relative changes in different interest rates, variability of spread relationships, the difference in re-pricing intervals between our assets and liabilities and the effect that interest rates may have on our cash flows. Changes in the general level of interest rates can affect our net interest income, which is the difference between the interest income earned on interest earning assets and our interest expense incurred in connection with our interest bearing debt and liabilities. Changes in interest rates can also affect, among other things, our ability to acquire leveraged loans, high yield bonds and other debt investments and the value of our investment portfolio.

Our investment income is affected by fluctuations in various interest rates, including LIBOR and the prime rate. A large portion of our portfolio is, and we expect will continue to be, comprised of floating rate investments that utilize LIBOR. Our interest expense is affected by fluctuations in LIBOR only on our revolving credit facility. At November 30, 2018, we had \$276.2 million of total borrowings outstanding of which included \$11.8 million in borrowings outstanding on the revolving credit facility.

We have analyzed the potential impact of changes in interest rates on interest income from investments. Assuming that our investments as of November 30, 2018 were to remain constant for a full fiscal year and no actions were taken to alter the existing interest rate terms, a hypothetical change of 1.0% in interest rates would cause a corresponding increase of approximately \$3.3 million to our interest income.

Although management believes that this measure is indicative of our sensitivity to interest rate changes, it does not adjust for potential changes in credit quality, size and composition of the assets on the statements of assets and liabilities and other business developments that could magnify or diminish our sensitivity to interest rate changes, nor does it account for divergences in LIBOR and the commercial paper rate, which have historically moved in tandem but, in times of unusual credit dislocations, have experienced periods of divergence. Accordingly no assurances can be given that actual results would not materially differ from the potential outcome simulated by this estimate.

### ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

- (a) As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on that evaluation, our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer have concluded that our current disclosure controls and procedures are effective in facilitating timely decisions regarding required disclosure of any material information relating to us that is required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. However, in evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.
- (b) There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended November 30, 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Neither we nor our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Saratoga Investment Funding LLC and Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC LP, are currently subject to any material legal proceedings.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors

In addition to information set forth in this report, you should carefully consider the “Risk Factors” discussed in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC, which could materially affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results. Other than as set forth below, there have been no material changes during the nine months ended November 30, 2018 to the risk factors discussed in “Item 1A. Risk Factors” of our Annual Report on Form 10-K. Additional risks or uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the “Tax Bill”) was enacted on December 22, 2017. Effective January 1, 2018, the Tax Bill lowered the federal tax rate from 35% to 21%. The Tax Bill and future regulatory actions pertaining to it could adversely impact the industry and our own results of operations by increasing taxation of certain activities and structures in our industry. We are unable to predict all of the ultimate impacts of the Tax Bill and other proposed tax reform regulations and legislation on our business and results of operations. While we currently estimate that the near term economic impact of the Tax Bill to us will be minimal, uncertainty regarding the impact of the Tax Bill remains, as a result of factors including future regulatory and rulemaking processes, the prospects of additional corrective or supplemental legislation, potential trade or other litigation and other factors. Further, it is possible that other legislation could be introduced and enacted in the future that would have an adverse impact on us.

### Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

### Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities

Not applicable.

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

### Item 5. Other Information

Not applicable.

**ITEM 6. EXHIBITS**

Listed below are the exhibits which are filed as part of this report (according to the number assigned to them in Item 601 of Regulation S-K):

**EXHIBIT INDEX**

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
3.1(a)	Articles of Incorporation of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended May 31, 2007).
3.1(b)	Articles of Amendment of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 3, 2010).
3.1(c)	Articles of Amendment of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 13, 2010).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 5, 2008).
4.1	Specimen certificate of Saratoga Investment Corp.'s common stock, par value \$0.001 per share. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-169135, filed on September 1, 2010).
4.2	Registration Rights Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between GSC Investment Corp., GSC CDO III L.L.C., and the investors party thereto (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010).
4.3	Dividend Reinvestment Plan (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 24, 2014).
4.4	Form of Indenture by and between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-186323 filed April 30, 2013).
4.5	Form of First Supplemental Indenture between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-186323 filed April 30, 2013).
4.6	Form of Global Note (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 hereto, and Exhibit A therein).
4.7	Form of Second Supplemental Indenture between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 2 to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-214182, filed on December 12, 2016).
4.8	Form of Global Note (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 hereto, and Exhibit A therein).
4.9	Form of Articles Supplementary Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).
10.1	Investment Advisory and Management Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between GSC Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010).
10.2	Custodian Agreement dated March 21, 2007 between GSC Investment LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended May 31, 2007).
10.3	Administration Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between GSC Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010).
10.4	Trademark License Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC and GSC Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010).
10.5	Credit, Security and Management Agreement dated July 30, 2010 by and among GSC Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010).
10.6	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Saratoga Investment Corp. and each officer and director of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 2 to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 filed on January 12, 2007).

## Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.7	Amendment No. 1 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement dated February 24, 2012 by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 29, 2012).
10.8	Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of November 15, 2016, among Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd., Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on February 28, 2017).
10.9	Amended and Restated Collateral Management Agreement, dated October 17, 2013, by and between Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).
10.10	Investment Advisory and Management Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).
10.11	Amendment No. 2 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement dated September 17, 2014 by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 18, 2014).
10.12	Amendment No. 3 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement, dated May 18, 2017, by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2017).
10.13	Equity Distribution Agreement dated March 16, 2017, by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc. and BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on March 16, 2017).
10.14	Amendment No. 1 to the Equity Distribution Agreement dated October 12, 2017 by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC, and FBR Capital Markets & Co. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on October 12, 2017).
10.15	Amendment No. 2 to the Equity Distribution Agreement dated January 11, 2018 by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC, and B. Riley FBR, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on January 11, 2018).
11	Computation of Per Share Earnings (included in Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements contained in this report).
14	Code of Ethics of the Company adopted under Rule 17j-1 (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 7 to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-138051, filed on March 22, 2007).
21.1	List of Subsidiaries and jurisdiction of incorporation/organization: Saratoga Investment Funding LLC—Delaware; Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP—Delaware; and Saratoga Investment Corp. GP, LLC—Delaware.
31.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
31.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
32.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)
32.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)

\* Filed herewith



**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: January 9, 2019

SARATOGA INVESTMENT CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
  /s/ CHRISTIAN L. OBERBECK  
  Christian L. Oberbeck  
  Chief Executive Officer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
  /s/ HENRI J. STEENKAMP  
  Henri J. Steenkamp  
  Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
RULE 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED**

I, Christian L. Oberbeck, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Saratoga Investment Corp.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the company's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: January 9, 2019

/s/ CHRISTIAN L. OBERBECK

Christian L. Oberbeck  
*Chief Executive Officer*

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
RULE 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED**

I, Henri J. Steenkamp, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Saratoga Investment Corp.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the company's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: January 9, 2019

/s/ HENRI J. STEENKAMP

Name: Henri J. Steenkamp

Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 1350, CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

The certification set forth below is being submitted in connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report of Saratoga Investment Corp. on Form 10-Q (the "Report") for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Christian L. Oberbeck, the Chief Executive Officer, certifies that, to the best of his knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Saratoga Investment Corp.

Date: January 9, 2019

/s/ CHRISTIAN L. OBERBECK

Christian L. Oberbeck

*Chief Executive Officer*

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 1350, CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

The certification set forth below is being submitted in connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report of Saratoga Investment Corp. on Form 10-Q (the "Report") for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Henri J. Steenkamp, the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and Secretary of Saratoga Investment Corp. certifies that, to the best of his knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Saratoga Investment Corp.

Date: January 9, 2019

/s/ HENRI J. STEENKAMP

Name: Henri J. Steenkamp

*Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer*